

Agenda for a hearing by the Policy & Regulatory Committee (to hear and consider submissions and make recommendations on the Public Places and Traffic Bylaw) to be held in Council Chambers, District Office, 15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia on **TUESDAY, 11 APRIL 2023** commencing at **9:30am.**

1. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2. CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA

3. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

4. REPORTS

4.1	Hearing report for the proposed Public Places and Traffic Bylaws	5
4.2	Deliberations report on the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023	182
4.3	Deliberations report on the proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023	259

5. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

It is intended to discuss this matter in the open section of the meeting, however, should in depth legal advice be requested from the Committee, a resolution may be passed to exclude the public to hold these discussions.

GJ Ion
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Policy & Regulatory Committee

Reports to:	Council
Chairperson:	Deputy Mayor Carolyn Eyre
Deputy Chairperson:	Cr Crystal Beavis
Membership:	The Mayor and all Councillors
Meeting frequency:	Six-weekly
Quorum:	Majority of the members (including vacancies)

Purpose

The Policy & Regulatory Committee is responsible for the Council's governance policies and bylaws and reviewing the District Plan.

In addition to the common delegations on page 10, the Policy & Regulatory Committee is delegated the following Terms of Reference and powers:

Terms of Reference:

1. To establish, implement and review the governance policy framework that will assist in achieving the Council's strategic priorities and outcomes.
2. To develop, review and approve Council bylaws for consultation.
3. To consider and determine changes to the schedules and parking restrictions in the Public Places Bylaw 2016, including hearing any submissions relating to those proposed changes.
4. To hear and determine matters arising under current bylaws, including applications for dispensation from compliance with the requirements of bylaws, unless such matters are otherwise delegated by Council.
5. To administer the Council's District Plan in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991.
6. To monitor the performance of regulatory decision-making by the District Licensing Committee¹, Regulatory Subcommittee and officers under their respective delegations.

¹ For clarity, the District Licensing Committee is a committee of Council under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

The Committee is delegated the following powers to act:

Governance Policies

- Develop and agree governance policies for the purpose of consultation/engagement.
- Recommend to Council policy for adoption, amendment, or revocation.
- Monitor and review policy, including recommending amendments to any policy as and when required.

Bylaws

- Determine all preliminary matters in relation to bylaws, except where expressly reserved for Council under legislation or the bylaw itself. For clarity, this delegation includes those matters to be determined under section 155 Local Government Act 2002.
- Develop and approve the statement of proposal and associated documentation for new or amended bylaws for consultation.
- Make any resolution where in a bylaw the Council has specified that a matter be regulated, controlled or prohibited by the Council by resolution.
- Recommend to Council new or amended bylaws for adoption.

District Plan

- Review and approve for notification a proposed district plan, a proposed change to the District Plan, or a variation to a proposed plan or proposed plan change (excluding any plan change notified under clause 25(2)(a), Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991)
- Withdraw a proposed plan or plan change under clause 8D, Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- Make the following decisions to facilitate the administration of plan changes, variations, designation and heritage order processes:
 - a. To decide whether a decision of a Requiring Authority or Heritage Protection Authority will be appealed to the Environment Court by the Council and authorise the resolution of any such appeal, provided such decisions are consistent with professional advice.
 - b. To consider and approve Council submissions on a proposed plan, plan changes, and variations, unless expressly delegated to another decision-making body.
 - c. To monitor the private plan change process.
 - d. To accept, adopt or reject private plan change applications under clause 25, Schedule 1, Resource Management Act 1991.

Other Resource Management Issues

- Pursuant to Section 34(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991, to exercise all of the Council's functions, powers, and duties under that Act, except the functions, powers and duties:
 - a. that cannot be delegated or that are otherwise retained by the Council under its terms of reference; or
 - b. expressly delegated to other Council committees or decision-making bodies, or officers.
- Monitor and approve submissions in relation to National Policy Statements and National Environmental Standards.

Other Delegations

- Exercise all the Council's functions, powers and duties under the Building Act 2004, the Health Act 1956, the Dog Control Act 1996, and the Food Act 2014, and the respective regulations made under these Acts, except the functions, powers, and duties:
 - a. that cannot be delegated or that are otherwise retained by the Council under its terms of reference; or
 - b. expressly delegated to other Council committees or decision-making bodies, or officers.
- Approval of attendance of elected members at conferences, seminars, training, or events, in accordance with Council policy.

To	Policy and Regulatory Committee
Report title	Hearing for the proposed Public Places and Traffic Bylaws
Date:	11 April 2023
Report Author:	Anthea Sayer, Corporate Planner
Authorised by:	Sue O’Gorman, General Manager, Customer Delivery Megan May, Acting General Manager, Service Delivery

1. Purpose of the report

Te Take moo te puurongo

To enable the receiving and hearing of submissions on the proposed Public Places and Traffic bylaws.

2. Executive summary

Whakaraapopototanga matua

During 2022, staff reviewed the Public Places Bylaw and separated the traffic provisions into a new Traffic Bylaw. The main changes to the proposed bylaws include:

- The inclusion of new Light Motor Vehicle Prohibitions (boy racer provision);
- Expansion of signage clauses to include all signage on public land, rather than only electoral signage;
- Implementing a district-wide approach to prohibitions on the riding of wheeled recreational devices (e.g. skateboards, scooters) within prohibited zones in town centres;
- Implementing prohibitions regarding horses on footpaths within urban areas.

A Special Consultative Procedure took place between 27 February and 27 March 2023. A total of 76 submissions were received on the proposed Public Places Bylaw and 47 on the proposed Traffic Bylaw.

3. Staff recommendations Tuutohu-aa-kaimahi

THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee, pursuant to section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002, considers all submissions and, where requested, hears submissions on the proposed Public Place and Traffic bylaws.

4. Background Koorero whaimaarama

In accordance with section 158 of the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002, every bylaw must be reviewed no later than five years after the date on which it was made. Any bylaw which is not reviewed within the required timeframe continues to have legal effect under section 160A of the LGA until it is automatically revoked two years after the last date on which it should have been reviewed.

The Public Places Bylaw 2016 was due for review on 26 April 2021 therefore is due to be revoked on 26 April 2023.

During 2022, staff reviewed the Public Places Bylaw and separated the traffic provisions into a new Traffic Bylaw due to traffic provisions being quite distinct from public places provisions.

The main changes to the proposed bylaws include:

- The inclusion of new Light Motor Vehicle Prohibitions (boy racer provision);
- Expansion of signage clauses to include all signage on public land, rather than only electoral signage;
- Implementing a district-wide approach to prohibitions on the riding of wheeled recreational devices (e.g. skateboards, scooters) within prohibited zones in town centres;
- Implementing prohibitions regarding horses on footpaths within urban areas.

Submissions are included in attachment 2 and 4 (submissions from those who wish to be heard) and attachment 3 and 5 (all submissions received).

5. Discussion and analysis Taataritanga me ngaa tohutohu

A Special Consultative Procedure was undertaken between 27 February and 27 March 2023 to advise the public of the proposed changes to the bylaws and invite submissions on those changes. Staff used the following communication methods:

- Media release;
- Public notices;
- Online engagement tools including interactive maps;
- Emails to Community Boards and Committees and mana whenua groups;
- Council's Facebook page and Twitter account.

Shape Waikato is Council's main portal for engagement with the community. The Public Places Bylaw page on Shape Waikato received 605 views and 427 individual visitors. In

total, Council received 76 formal submissions. Nine submitters have requested to be heard although this number is likely to reduce as hearings scheduling progresses.

The Traffic Bylaw page on Shape Waikato received 732 views and 508 individual visitors. In total, Council received 47 formal submissions. Eight submitters have requested to be heard although this number is likely to reduce as hearings scheduling progresses.

Social media on both bylaws are presented in Attachment 6. Please note that these are not considered to be formal submissions, however Council can choose to have some level of regard to these comments during deliberations.

5.1 Financial considerations

Whaiwhakaaro puutea

There are no material financial considerations associated with the recommendations of this report.

5.2 Legal considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-ture

Staff confirm that the staff recommendation complies with the Council's legal and policy requirements. Consultation on the bylaws occurred under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.

5.3 Strategy and policy considerations

Whaiwhakaaro whakamaaherehere kaupapa here

The report and recommendations are consistent with the Council's policies, plans and prior decisions.

5.4 Maaori and cultural considerations

Whaiwhakaaro Maaori me oona tikanga

The proposed bylaws will not have a direct impact on Maaori and their relationship with whenua, water and other taonga. Maaori stakeholders were advised when consultation opened and invited to make a submission.

5.5 Climate response and resilience considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-taiao

The matters in this report have no known impact on climate change or resilience for the Council.

5.6 Risks

Tuuraru

There are no risks associated with this report.

6. Significance and engagement assessment Aromatawai paahekoheko

6.1 Significance Te Hiranga

The decisions and matters of this report are assessed as of moderate significance, in accordance with the Council's [Significance and Engagement Policy](#).

The following criteria are particularly relevant in determining the level of significance for this matter:

- There is a legal requirement to engage when reviewing bylaws;
- Community views on the proposals are not already known;
- The bylaws have the potential to affect all residents in the Waikato district.

6.2 Engagement Te Whakatuutakitaki

Highest level of engagement	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Consultation was carried out in accordance with section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.					

State below which external stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Internal
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community Boards/Community Committees
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi and hapuu
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Affected communities
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Affected businesses

7. Next steps

Ahu whakamua

Deliberations on both bylaws will take place after hearings on 11 April 2023, with a reserve day scheduled for 12 April 2023.

8. Confirmation of statutory compliance

Te Whakatuuturutanga aa-ture

As required by the Local Government Act 2002, staff confirm the following:

The report fits with Council's role and Committee's Terms of Reference and Delegations.	Confirmed
---	-----------

The report contains sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages (<i>Section 5.1</i>).	Confirmed
--	-----------

Staff assessment of the level of significance of the issues in the report after consideration of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy (<i>Section 6.1</i>).	Moderate
---	----------

The report contains adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons taking account of any proposed or previous community engagement and assessed level of significance (<i>Section 6.2</i>).	Confirmed
---	-----------

The report considers impact on Maaori (<i>Section 5.5</i>)	Confirmed
--	-----------

The report and recommendations are consistent with Council's plans and policies (<i>Section 5.4</i>).	Confirmed
---	-----------

The report and recommendations comply with Council's legal duties and responsibilities (<i>Section 5.3</i>).	Confirmed
--	-----------

9. Attachments Ngaa taapirihanga

Attachment 1 – Hearings Schedule

Attachment 2 – Submissions on the proposed Public Places Bylaw from submitters wishing to be heard, ordered in accordance with the hearing schedule.

Attachment 3 – All submissions on the proposed Public Places Bylaw

Attachment 4 – Submissions on the proposed Traffic Bylaw from submitters wishing to be heard, ordered in accordance with the hearing schedule.

Attachment 5 – All submissions on the proposed Traffic Bylaw

Attachment 6 – Social media comments on the proposed bylaws.

Attachment 1

Proposed Traffic Bylaw Hearing Schedule

Tuesday 11 April 2023

Please note this schedule is subject to change and will be updated on the day of the hearing.

Time	Submission ID	Name	Agenda page #
9.30 am	NA	Introduction and overview of hearing report	
9.40 am	PPB	See below	
9.50 am			
10.00 am	6005	Dennis Amooore, Raglan Community Board - in person	
10.10 am	5935/39	Gareth Bellamy - Zoom	
10.20 am			
10.30 am			
10.40 am	6009	John Lawson - Zoom	
10.50 am		BREAK	

Proposed Public Places Bylaw Hearing Schedule

Tuesday 11 April 2023

Please note this schedule is subject to change and will be updated on the day of the hearing.

Time	Submission ID	Name	Agenda page #
9.40	6086/6059	Hugh Pinfold (also on behalf of Jodi Pinfold) - Zoom	
11.10 am	NA	Introduction	
11.20 am			
11.30 am	6042	James Whetu - in person	
11.40 am	6081	John Lawson - Zoom	
11.50 am	5936	Gareth Bellamy - Zoom	
12.00 pm	6077	Beach Thurlow - Zoom	
12.10 pm	5944	Tracy Wilde - Zoom	
12.20 pm	6110	Rosemary Costar, Rural Port Waikato Community Board (TBC)	
12.30 pm	5916	Clint Meynell (TBC)	

Submission ID:	6086
Name:	Hugh Pinfold
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

These are fantastic petrochemical free transportation options that help keep people fit and healthy. This is the main form of transport for many children to school, friends places and the skate park. If banned children we would see even more use of cars on the road needing to drop children around which is counter productive to reducing CO2. If not allowed to use on the footpath we will see use on the road which will be very dangerous. We should be encouraging more use of all forms of alternative transportation rather than discouraging. I am strongly against this bylaw.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I think it is ok for horses to get to where they need to on the odd occasion through urban areas. I would be against banning this

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6059
Name:	Jodi Pinfold
Organisation:	Resident
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

A lot of people Skateboard or scooter for recreation in our town of Raglan. We have a fantastic public skatepark and pump track that people ride from school, home or town to exercise everyday. Wheeled recreational devices are good for the health of our children. They keep kids off screens and hanging around town making trouble. It is not easy to carry a scooter or a bike too and from home to the skate park. It is better for our bodies and minds to ride to and from home on wheeled devices than it is to not go or to get a ride in a motorised vehicle.

Banning the use of these devices in public spaces will mean kids are less likely to use them. What other healthy options will you replace them with? My child scooters to and from the skate park and is very responsible. I don't want that responsibility taken away from him. Or that he is made to feel bad for doing something he loves and that is a healthy pastime for him.

Wheeled devices have wheels for a reason. To be ridden on. They are a fun part of the Raglan culture and I personally love seeing people of all ages out on skateboards and bikes around the town. Don't take that away from us.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is not common to see horses in urban areas anymore. If I ever see one which is hardly ever I am thrilled as it reminds me of what life would have been like before motorised vehicles and human disconnection to animals like horses. People who chose to ride horses in public spaces are responsible to do so. Laws like this take responsibility away from people when what we need is more responsibility to do the right thing.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6042
Name:	James Whetu
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Ngāruawāhia is connected to the Te Awa Cycleway. Te Awa Cycleway is 65km in length. Ngāruawāhia is both a starting point and end point for cyclist. Most cyclist who use Te Awa Cycleway are on e-bikes, which fit into the category "wheel recreation devices" in the bylaw.

It seems counter-productive for the Council to invest (community funded) and promote Te Awa Cycleway to then put in place bylaw provisions that limits travel of out-of-town visitors around our town/town-centre. The bylaw should remove reference to wheeled recreational devices (e.g e-bikes).

With respect to skateboards, scooters, skates etc that are identified/captured in clause 11, and the prohibited area in Ngāruawāhia as defined in Schedule 1, does not take into consideration the travel route of young people who use these modes of travel and play.

The skate bowl in Ngāruawāhia is at The Point reserve. This where many of our young people in Ngāruawāhia go, with a number of them traveling through the prohibited area between school/home and skate bowl.

My query to Council, is there is any information/complaints since 2016 (current bylaw) to confirm whether a prohibited area in Ngāruawāhia is necessary.

Also, remove reference/requirement for written consent of the Council, as there is no clear process (e.g application form nor fees & charges) for the public to make an application.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It has been great seeing horses in Ngāruawāhia urban spaces, and it should be managed rather than banned.

There is a provision in the Land Transport Act 1998, specifically section 22AB(1)(t), for Council to prescribe a preferred route and time for horses to be on roads. Complementary to this section of the Act, it is viewed that the bylaw should also enable horses to be on public places within that window of time.

Also, remove reference/requirement for written consent of the Council, as there is no clear process (e.g application form nor fees & charges) for the public to make an application.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

The district plan goes through a robust process in setting parameters/rules for signage.

It is important that there is consistency between the provisions in the District Plan and in this bylaw.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

There was no analysis, review, nor reasoning made available to the public as part of the proposed changes to the Public Places Bylaw.

This would have been helpful.

Because there was no information outlining whether the proposed changes (and the bylaw itself) are effective and appropriate to reasonably limit the communities rights and freedoms in public places, I do call into question whether the other clauses and matters in the proposed bylaw should be adopted as whole.

Submission ID:	6081
Name:	John Lawson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Skateboards, roller skates, inline skates and wheeled recreational devices can all be means of transport. Provision should be made for them to use cycle lanes, which should be extended to all urban streets. Otherwise 15.1g should be sufficient to cover any used in a manner causing a nuisance. Wheeled recreational devices have no definition; they could include a car not being used for work. They were going to be defined by WK, but that hasn't yet happened. WK's proposed definition was a device with wheels, propelled by human power, gravity or a small auxiliary motor with a maximum power output of 300 watts, but excluding cycles with a wheel diameter exceeding 355mm.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

A horse too can be a means of transport. Provision should be made for them to use cycle lanes, which should be extended to all urban streets.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Public Place is defined as "every road (including unformed roads), footpath, court, land, access way, mall, thoroughfare and walkway of a public nature, that is open to or used by the public as of right or not and with or without payment of any fee. Every park, reserve, beach, place of public resort or place the public have access with or without the payment of fee." Ignoring the grammar of the last sentence, 20.1 in saying, "No election sign shall be placed on any reserve or public place without prior written approval of Council" seems to ban all election or referendum signs without council approval. Which party/referendum will council support? The present 35.2 is rather better. It says, "No sign for an election or referendum shall be placed on any reserve or public place except those specially approved by the Council." What places has council approved?

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

I object to the closure of cafes serving tea and coffee. Caffeine is a mind-altering substance, but less harmful than alcohol. 5.2 says, "A person must not use a public place to consume, inject or inhale or distribute or offer for sale any mind-altering substance (excluding alcohol)." Many cafes use footpath space

for their tables. The Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 and Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 seem sufficient to cover mind-altering substances, without the need for a confusingly worded bylaw.

Amend 5.3 to remove the words in brackets - Where any fence, wall, retaining wall or land adjacent to a public place is in a condition[er state of disrepair] which, in the opinion of an Authorised Officer, could cause damage or injury to persons passing, the Authorised Officer may give notice requiring the owner or occupier to repair or remove the fence, wall or retaining wall, or make the land adjacent to the public place safe.

7.1 d Why is the prior written permission of Council needed to remove pest plants and animals from public places?

19.1 f Small community stalls for information/exchange of information should be allowed on the same basis as buskers, or it should be made clear that the bylaw doesn't apply to them.

Submission ID:	5936
Name:	gareth bellamy
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

suggest also including that horses can be led on grassed berms and that "poops" are removed in urban areas - ie good behaviors of riders

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

absolutely, current district plan provisions need to be clearly put somewhere people can find the information. see specific comments

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

simplify and avoid overlapping/contradictions, but clearly defining definition "livestock"

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

remove traffic matters and put into the traffic bylaw with regard loading/unloading, having traffic matters in this bylaw is confusing.

such as

CLAUSE 5.1 (B)- this is a police matter

Clause 5.1 (e) restricts the use of hang gliders from areas of reserve, currently allowed??, such as Raglan ngaranui reserve, should this be in the reserves policy to make exceptions, or include it in a register in this bylaw

Clause 5.2 define mind altering substance and how is this to be enforced by council - this is a Police matter

Clause 5.3 Typo "conditioner", should be "condition", and should refer to a "private wall/fence etc on private property adjacent to a public space

Clause 5.4 Should also included "restricting visibility for traffic

Clause 6.1 (b) should also include "obstruct visibility for traffic"

Add to Clause 7.1 (J) Change/alter water courses/drawings/stormwater swales

Clause 8.1 I suggest allowing "leading" horses only in grassed berms, but subject to behaviors such as clearing poops and debris.

Clause 10.1 (a) remove this - obstructing footpaths in any manner should not be allowed, unless its just a sandwich board and needs to be kept close the premises and no larger than 900mm high, 600mm wide and does not stick out further than 600mm (plan footprint 600mmx600mm)

(b) as above, same for rest of sub clauses for this

Clause 10.2 (a)- ambiguous, should read read no more than 1.5m from the building , and the remaining footpath must be a min of 2m also should refer to any article placed by the business such as umbrellas and other furniture/feature/ produce stands

clause 20.3 should also include offensive wording, though this would fall under the election commission behaviors

Submission ID:	6077
Name:	Beach Thurlow
Organisation:	skateboarding
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is outlandish to call skateboarding devilish and make it illegal. It is an Olympic sport and nz is falling behind with progressive action of accepting a sport that is highly undertaken by Māori youth as the second most attended sport after rugby. Pull ya head in Waikato council and talk to locals on the ground.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5944
Name:	Tracy Wilde
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is unsafe generally to ride horses on roads due to both the way car drivers drive and the design of roads. Horses are permitted as a mode of transport on roads, but safety issues make this problematic. Recreational horse riding is a big part of Waikato's culture and history and horses contribute a lot to the economy of the area. Horse riders however are being increasingly limited in where they can ride their horses and the council is doing nothing to provide facilities for horse riders eg equestrian parks , bridle trails etc... There is no reason to prohibit horses from using areas off the road to allow safe transit through urban areas. This just makes it unsafe for horse riders and also obstructs traffic

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6110
Name:	Rosemarie Costar
Organisation:	Rural Port Waikato Community Board
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is all well to get off a skateboard and carry it, however if you are wearing inline skates or roller skates, you would have to take them off and walk in your socks. People are unlikely to do this.

We agree with schedule 1

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There are plenty of 70km/h areas within our communities which people should be allowed to ride horses on. A blanket rule for this is not appropriate. We strongly disagree with this proposed rule

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Clause 20.1 It is our opinion that no election signage should be allowed on any reserve or public place. We believe that people should be able to use their local park and public places, and they should be free of election signage, which is often left up for long periods of time even though it is meant to be taken down. The Onewhero side of the Tuakau bridge is a good example of this. There are still election signs up now from the last local government elections. Election signs can go on private land with the owners permission.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

5.1e We are unsure why model planes cant be flown from a park or reserve as long as it is done considerately to other events that may be happening at the same time (this applies for all users)

Submission ID:	5916
Name:	Clint Meynell
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Far as I am concerned, footpaths are for people to walk on, not for scooters & skateboards, as it is extremely dangerous as it might injured someone or something serious.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

nil

Submission ID:	6113
Name:	Jeff Hoskins
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

E-scooters are an environmentally friendly alternative commuter vehicle and should be in the same category as e-bikes. Many responsible commuters use these to travel. Where specifically designated and safe bike lanes do not exist the footpaths are the safest location for these vehicles- significantly safer than putting them on the road next to fast moving motor vehicles. I support a speed cap limit on these vehicles but not banning them which would lead to an unintended consequence of forcing them into the road with the potential for significant harm.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6112
Name:	Racquel Sentance
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Not all horse riders have facilities where their horses live to train in, or the transport to transport their horses to these locations so some riders have to ride their horses to these locations which may mean going through smaller towns. Drivers in NZ are not good at slowing down and giving riders the space they need when they pass so it can make riding on the road dangerous.

It seems that horse riders are being excluded from more and more areas which is making it harder for horse riders to enjoy their chosen sport. The ideal solution would be to have a series of multi use trails that go around the towns so that riders wouldn't need to go through towns and the trails could be used by walkers, riders and cyclists. The UK has these multi use trails and they are a brilliant solution.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6111
Name:	Sarah Dyer
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Horses are flight animals, and there may be times that riders/owners need to retreat to the safety of berms and/or footpaths for the safety of the rider, horse and vehicles around them.

There are many recreational horse riders in the district who currently have very restricted areas they can ride and have been excluded from many council walking trails and/or cycle trails - the Te Awa Trail being the latest example. Given most horse owners are rate payers it seems unfair to restrict us from yet more places to ride when there are very few viable alternatives provided by council.

As a member of the horse riding community I feel that we have been forgotten, and now targeted by, council in making our hobby & Equine companions even less accessible and challenging to find suitable places to ride.

With current driver behaviour around horses, which have a right to be on the road outlined in the road code, we would like nothing more than not having to resort to road riding - especially if council policy makes it even more dangerous. Maybe council could focus on offering us viable, alternative riding options if determined to push through this bylaw - much akin to all that is currently provided for cyclists.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6110
Name:	Rosemarie Costar
Organisation:	Rural Port Waikato Community Board
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is all well to get off a skateboard and carry it, however if you are wearing inline skates or roller skates, you would have to take them off and walk in your socks. People are unlikely to do this.

We agree with schedule 1

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There are plenty of 70km/h areas within our communities which people should be allowed to ride horses on. A blanket rule for this is not appropriate. We strongly disagree with this proposed rule

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Clause 20.1 It is our opinion that no election signage should be allowed on any reserve or public place. We believe that people should be able to use their local park and public places, and they should be free of election signage, which is often left up for long periods of time even though it is meant to be taken down. The Onewhero side of the Tuakau bridge is a good example of this. There are still election signs up now from the last local government elections. Election signs can go on private land with the owners permission.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

5.1e We are unsure why model planes cant be flown from a park or reserve as long as it is done considerately to other events that may be happening at the same time (this applies for all users)

Submission ID:	6105
Name:	Sarah McKinlay
Organisation:	Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

1. This is a misleading question to put to public consultation. The definition of a footpath most people would agree upon is, "a hard paved or concrete surface principally designed for and used by pedestrians". However Waikato District Council has defined a 'Footpath' in Section 4 to include grass berms i.e, 'a path or way principally designed for and used by pedestrians and includes any footbridge or grass berm. HAAWI would like 'grass berm' removed from the definition of a footpath, and its official definition changed to mirror the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 (SR 2004/427) legislation definition; 'footpath means a path or way principally designed for, and used by, pedestrians; and includes a footbridge.'

2. HAAWI would like the definition of grass berm changed too.

The word, 'berm' does not feature in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 (SR 2004/427) legislation, nor is it included in the Waikato District Council Proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023.

Waikato District Council's definition of a 'grass berm' in the draft document is, 'any area of footpath or road which is laid out in grass.'

Under legislation, horses must be ridden on the 'road margin' where available and it is defined in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 (SR 2004/427) as: 'Road margin includes any uncultivated margin of a road adjacent to but not forming part of either the roadway or the footpath (if any)'. Meaning the grass area to the left of the road and between the footpath is where horses can be ridden.

HAAWI would like the word 'footpath' removed from the Waikato District Council definition, and would like 'kerb and channel' included to identify the difference between a 'berm', and 'margin'.

HAAWI believes a better definition of a grass berm that WDC should adopt is, the mowed grassed area between the road and private property boundary, separated from the roadway by kerb and channel.

The WDC definition does not distinguish the difference between a 'road margin' and 'berm' in their document.

For the purposes of making sure Waikato District Council's policy is aligned to the law, the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 (SR 2004/427) legislation is below:

Road users with animals

11.14 Use of road

A rider of an animal on a road must, when a reasonably adequate road margin is available, keep the animal on the road margin as far as practicable.

A rider of an animal must, when travelling on a roadway, keep the animal as close as practicable to the rider's left of the roadway.

Unless passing, a rider of an animal must not travel on a roadway on the right of more than 1 other ridden animal proceeding in the same direction as the rider or on the right of any vehicle proceeding in the same direction as the rider.

A rider of an animal must not ride along a footpath, or on any lawn, garden, or other cultivation adjacent to or forming part of a road.

A person moving untethered animals from place to place along or across a road must exercise due care towards other road users, and must ensure that any disruption to traffic is minimised.

11.15 Method of leading animal by rider

A rider who leads any animal by rope, rein, or other similar means of guidance must, when travelling on a roadway, keep the led animal on the left of the rider; and when travelling on the road margin, ride between the led animal and the roadway; and at all times exercise care to avoid undue harm to other road users.

3. The proposed change in this Bylaw proposed from 2016 is that Waikato District Council has changed from 'within the Huntly, Ngaruawahia, Pokeno, Raglan or Tuakau urban areas' to all Urban Areas. Waikato District Council has defined 'Urban Areas', as 'any part of the Waikato District with a speed limit of 70Km/h.'

HAAWI thinks that the definition of an 'Urban Area' should be in keeping with property zoning rules as described in the Waikato District Council District Plan.

In 2022 the council introduced reduced road speeds in some areas as a road safety measure, and in many places where the road speeds were reduced does not constitute an 'Urban Area'.

There are many parcels of land within the District that are zoned Rural, that have horses living on them, and are serviced by roads with a speed limit of less than 70km/hr.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Horses are permitted to be ridden on the road, and riders and horses deserve the same level of health and safety precautions and consideration as pedestrians and cyclists and all other road users.

In circumstances where the roadway is unsafe due to high-speed vehicles, blind corners, lack of visibility, narrow roads, obstructions of roads due to parked cars, there should be the allowance for horses to be ridden on the verge where necessary for the human and horses health and safety.

Pavements for cyclists and pedestrians have been laid in many areas that were road margins where riders could transport and exercise their horses, and now the WDC are paving these road margins and telling riders they're not allowed there.

HAAWI ask the council to consider that the unused grass which is public land, between the roadway and footpath could be used as a safe corridor for riders to use, off the road away from cyclists and vehicular traffic, and off the footpaths of pedestrian traffic.

The council cannot continue to label an outdoor, healthy, activity as a public nuisance, and remove safe areas for people to undertake their chosen recreational activity.

It is apparent that Waikato District Council prioritises the safety of cyclists and pedestrians over the safety of horses and riders.

HAAWI would like assurance that horse riders will be considered in future transport network paths and roads, and in public places planning decisions.

Submission ID:	6104
Name:	Carl Morgan
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

This should only be introduced if there are appropriate cycle ways to be used. Otherwise, the Bylaw would be discouraging active transport.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

No need to double up.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

No.

Submission ID:	6101
Name:	
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Public Safety! Both pedestrians and device operators

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Safety issue for both public and horses

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Makes sense

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

It makes sense to have it removed. Livestock Movement & Keeping Animals bylaw already in place

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

PLEASE KEEP MY NAME CONFIDENTIAL

Submission ID:	6100
Name:	Janis Swan
Organisation:	myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

I would prefer that user of skateboards and other wheeled recreation devices are considerate of other users of footpaths (and their own safety) but if they aren't, then we need a bylaw to prohibit them from particular pavements.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

The "urban zone" is too broad. although I'm not a horse rider, I find this group of people considerate. Horses are large animals and don't mix well with traffic. Restricting them to areas where the speed can be greater than 70kmp is creating hazards to the riders, the horses and to vehicular traffic.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

If it is being covered in another bylaw, then we shouldn't duplicate it (with the possibility of also creating anomalous rules).

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6098
Name:	John Burrill
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Paved surfaces are for feet not wheels

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Horses are the foundation of our nation as means of travel and transportation unless a bridal path is provided then footpaths and road reserve shoulders should be accessible so horse riders can access shops and services just like any other citizens can.

The cost of living these days is making it more necessary than ever that folks need horse access to towns and urban areas.

I,d go so far as to suggest hitching rails and corralling also need providing to allow folks to access shops and services on horseback.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Political signage has become overwhelming and unnecessarily cluttering of public spaces and road shoulders to the detriment of the general public

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

A one size fits all approach to this issue is not appropriate there is a multitude of variables to consider.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Public places are just that they are for everyone including rural folk going about their business.

Creating divisions between urban and rural is disconnecting urban folks from their food producers and creating a false reality.

We are a farming nation and inclusion of all is paramount to social harmony.

Submission ID:	6097
Name:	Sonya Williams
Organisation:	NZRC
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6096
Name:	R Rowley
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Horses are a legal form of transport, they have contributed to NZ society and should be accepted and able to travel safely through towns

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6094
Name:	Jacqui Lane
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

When horses were a means of transport and pulled carriages, they were prohibited from using berms and footpaths as cars are today.

Horses are still classified as a form of road transport but are used as a recreational vehicle in the same way as a bicycle. Unlike a bicycle, they move quite slowly on the roads and are very often not passed with enough care by motorists. By allowing horses to use the footpaths or berms, specially in areas where the speed limit is higher, you are allowing drivers to give them a wider berth while passing, ensuring all parties are able to use the roads safely.

If a horse gets a fright, they can move metres in any direction in a split second. They make a nasty mess in a collision with a vehicle.

I ride in the city and suburbs of Wellington. While i try to ride on the roads where possible, I also ride on berms and footpaths where necessary to allow the flow of traffic and to jeep myself, my horse and fellow road users safe.

Horse riders are not reckless hoons. Our horses are our companions and are very valuable to us. We have no desire to damage them, ourselves or our fellow road users.

Horses also have better vision and hearing than us and can sense a person on a footpath or berm and slow down or stop even before the rider is aware of them.

Manure carries no more harmful bugs than the soil in NZ and is merely mulched grass fibre and makes great compost. It can be cleared from footpaths or spread on berms.

By forcing horses onto roads without addressing driver behavior (UK now specifies less than 10mph and 2m distance past a horse) you are deliberately endangering us by proposing this plan.

What has spurred this proposition? How else can your concerns be addressed? Please contact me or New Zealand Equestrian Advocacy Network Nzeanstaff@gmail.com if you have any questions. Thank you.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6093
Name:	Helen Eschenbruch
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Dear Council, I am writing with all recreational horse riders in Waikato and Waipa in mind, to comment on the proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023, and find out how you plan to address issues important to the horse-riding community. As a local involved in recreational riding, I consider it incredibly important to maintain locations where we can ride. This is our relaxing de-stress time that counters the busy lives we lead.

The proposed bylaw clause 8.1 would force all horses onto the road in urban areas. We will not be permitted to be on, or cross the grass berm or footpath, without convoluted consent processes for specific activities and set timeframes. It is very difficult to find safe places to ride these days. By including unformed or 'Paper' roads in this definition, we will not even be able to access some off-road locations.

My riding friends and I have been road riding for 20 to 35 years. For the most part our horses are trained to, and do, cope admirably with the hazards we encounter. We frequently experience road rage, drivers passing at unsafe speeds (well in excess of the posted limits, even in urban areas) or unsafe distances (too close), tooting horns and yelling to purposely scare the horses and riders. Many drivers are considerate, passing both wide and slow, however most drivers have no knowledge of the signals (part of road rules) we give to ask them to slow down for us and pass wide, for example when a horse may spook at a noisy trailer or large truck passing quickly.

This proposed bylaw change is seriously dangerous with the driver behaviour commonly demonstrated. Riding on the verge/berm is dangerous enough, but riding on the road itself is often totally unsafe, with drivers having no concept of the safe passing distance or speed, or the damage a horse could cause to them or their vehicle if spooked. Horses are able to move sideways at a speed of 54km/hr – at 500+kg, it is not something you want through your windscreen. As such, we should be allowed to ride on berms and verges, in order to move away from the traffic.

Locals in the area comment how much they enjoy seeing people and horses. We stop for pats and cuddles, photos and chats with many who are walking and cycling. We give way to other users of the same areas wherever possible. We return to clean up any horse poo, as soon as we can. Many people are overjoyed at our presence and being able to interact with us. There will always be some locals who oppose horse activities near them or in public spaces.

Horse riders have been losing spaces to ride for a long time. In the last couple of decades:

- the roads and verges (berms) have become less rideable due to increased traffic and road widening schemes that reduce the width of grass verges/berms
- many rural communities have got footpaths, which occupy the same parts of road reserve that we used to utilise freely when it was grass verge (berm)
- Farm gates have closed to us as farmers become wary of health and safety issues and disease prevention such as M Bovis
- Beaches have been closed, with access prevented to horses

- Cycle ways and walkways have been developed with no consideration for horse riders being included.

As a fair council invested in providing opportunities for recreational activities, I'm asking that you continue to allow access and allow us to ride in the specified areas and on beaches throughout our local region. As a local ratepayer (and taxpayer) I feel that our council must carefully consider exactly where we can ride our horses and seek to provide designated areas and fair access. I would like to enjoy our region and environment - for me, that is often partaking in an activity that involves my horse.

Council should ensure reasonable and practical bylaws are clearly in place to ensure riding occurs in the correct areas and culturally significant areas are treated accordingly. Instructions need to be clear to all public users. Appropriate signage can set out rules clearly and riders will follow them.

NZ has some of the most idyllic beaches in the world. Various councils have previously used photos of horses being ridden on beaches to advertise overseas as a draw card for tourists. As keen horse people we value the opportunity to be able to ride on areas such as local beaches, and abide by any clearly signed rules and regulations such as keeping below the tide line and clean up any horse poo.

Horse riding is a popular activity for residents of Waikato and Waipa, and there are thousands of people who are involved with recreational riding in one way or another.

Walking, jogging, cycling, and swimming are popular activities - so is horse riding. Recreational horse riding has grown massively in recent years and needs to be recognised as a popular activity.

There are many equestrian businesses who are based in Waikato and Waipa. Studs, vets, racing yards and racetracks, racehorse rehoming yards, feed producers, feed merchants, saddlers, equine bodywork practitioners, farriers and trimmers, equine reproduction specialists, injury and rehabilitation specialists. These businesses are used by residents of Waikato and Waipa but also by residents from other districts (Bay of Plenty, Southern Waikato, and so on).

Waikato has the best of the best for horses from vet care to formulated feeds. The equestrian expertise is well known and respected and should be given support and consideration.

Many people love to walk, cycle, and use public transport to get to where we need to go. Enabling people to walk, cycle and use public transport reduces vehicle kilometres travelled (VKT) throughout Waikato and Waipā. There are a lot of similarities between recreational horse riders and recreational cyclists and it is straightforward to accommodate both groups in areas where recreational activities are developed.

Extend this to horse riders and facilities so that we can participate in our communities and sports inclusively.

Current spaces available to horse riders in the Waikato and Waipa are limited to:

- Private facilities available for hire (examples are Waikato Equestrian Centre, Ohaupo Equestrian Centre, Riding for the Disabled locations, Pleasant View Equestrian, Phillips Equestrian, Showfields, Takapoto Estate – access is either per hour, or at competitions/organised events)
- Pony club facilities for eligible members
- Waipa District Council's 205 block and forestry on Sainsbury Road, Pirongia
- Road reserve and verges (berms) alongside roads and in rural centres
- Private farmland and properties, through word of mouth – some of these include paper roads.

What horse riders would like to see in our district:

- The inclusion of horse riders on all existing cycleways and walkways where practical
- For all new cycleways and walkways to be developed with shared use for horse riders in mind
- For all inner harbour beaches to be reopened for horse riders
- A resurgence in bridleways across the region so that horse rides can find more places to ride locally
- Manure disposal bins at egress points to beaches
- No ban on horse riders at any Waikato beaches
- consider the feasibility of sharing cycle and walkways with horse riders where practicable
- Retain berms for use by horses
- To provide spaces locally where horses are welcome.
- Any plans for enhancing recreational facilities should include provision for horse riders.
- Consider creating a destination management plan for Waikato District, focusing on primary destination nodes (Karāpiro, Mystery Creek/Airport, Peat Lakes, Maungatautari and Pirongia mountain bike tracks, etc) and creating a plan to further develop these along with partners and stakeholders for tourism purposes.

- Destination Karapiro is a space that would be ideal for some equestrian trails to be created
- Enable horse riding as an active mode, fostering physical and mental wellbeing

Waikato is a renowned travel destination for recreation and sporting activities. Mystery Creek, Lake Karāpiro, and the Maungatautari to Pirongia corridor have become event and recreation destinations for locals and tourists alike, improving quality of life and attracting people to live in Waipā. The Fieldays event (and others) at the Mystery Creek facility, high performance sports, an expanded recreation activity network around Lake Karāpiro (following realignment of SH1), and eco-tourism options – alongside cultural elements like Te Ara Wai Journeys - mean that Waikato is a top national destination for people to visit.

I ask that horse riding spaces are included in the long-term plan of Waikato District Council.

Please can you respond with your thoughts, comments, and commitments to the horse-riding community, for sharing publicly amongst the equestrian community.

Many thanks

Helen Eschenbruch

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Dear Council,

I am writing with all recreational horse riders in Waikato and Waipa in mind, to comment on the proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023, and find out how you plan to address issues important to the horse-riding community.

As a local involved in recreational riding, I consider it incredibly important to maintain locations where we can ride. This is our relaxing de-stress time that counters the busy lives we lead.

The proposed bylaw clause 8.1 would force all horses onto the road in urban areas. We will not be permitted to be on, or cross the grass berm or footpath, without convoluted consent processes for specific activities and set timeframes. It is very difficult to find safe places to ride these days. By including unformed or 'Paper' roads in this definition, we will not even be able to access some off-road locations.

My riding friends and I have been road riding for 20 to 35 years. For the most part our horses are trained to, and do, cope admirably with the hazards we encounter. We frequently experience road rage, drivers passing at unsafe speeds (well in excess of the posted limits, even in urban areas) or unsafe distances (too close), tooting horns and yelling to purposely scare the horses and riders. Many drivers are considerate, passing both wide and slow, however most drivers have no knowledge of the signals (part of road rules) we give to ask them to slow down for us and pass wide, for example when a horse may spook at a noisy trailer or large truck passing quickly.

This proposed bylaw change is seriously dangerous with the driver behaviour commonly demonstrated. Riding on the verge/berm is dangerous enough, but riding on the road itself is often totally unsafe, with drivers having no concept of the safe passing distance or speed, or the damage a horse could cause to them or their vehicle if spooked. Horses are able to move sideways at a speed of 54km/hr – at 500+kg, it is not something you want through your windscreen. As such, we should be allowed to ride on berms and verges, in order to move away from the traffic.

Locals in the area comment how much they enjoy seeing people and horses. We stop for pats and cuddles, photos and chats with many who are walking and cycling. We give way to other users of the same areas wherever possible. We return to clean up any horse poo, as soon as we can. Many people are overjoyed at

our presence and being able to interact with us. There will always be some locals who oppose horse activities near them or in public spaces.

Horse riders have been losing spaces to ride for a long time. In the last couple of decades:

- the roads and verges (berms) have become less rideable due to increased traffic and road widening schemes that reduce the width of grass verges/berms
- many rural communities have got footpaths, which occupy the same parts of road reserve that we used to utilise freely when it was grass verge (berm)
- Farm gates have closed to us as farmers become wary of health and safety issues and disease prevention such as M Bovis
- Beaches have been closed, with access prevented to horses
- Cycle ways and walkways have been developed with no consideration for horse riders being included.

As a fair council invested in providing opportunities for recreational activities, I'm asking that you continue to allow access and allow us to ride in the specified areas and on beaches throughout our local region. As a local ratepayer (and taxpayer) I feel that our council must carefully consider exactly where we can ride our horses and seek to provide designated areas and fair access. I would like to enjoy our region and environment - for me, that is often partaking in an activity that involves my horse.

Council should ensure reasonable and practical bylaws are clearly in place to ensure riding occurs in the correct areas and culturally significant areas are treated accordingly. Instructions need to be clear to all public users. Appropriate signage can set out rules clearly and riders will follow them.

NZ has some of the most idyllic beaches in the world. Various councils have previously used photos of horses being ridden on beaches to advertise overseas as a draw card for tourists. As keen horse people we value the opportunity to be able to ride on areas such as local beaches, and abide by any clearly signed rules and regulations such as keeping below the tide line and clean up any horse poo.

Horse riding is a popular activity for residents of Waikato and Waipa, and there are thousands of people who are involved with recreational riding in one way or another.

Walking, jogging, cycling, and swimming are popular activities - so is horse riding. Recreational horse riding has grown massively in recent years and needs to be recognised as a popular activity.

There are many equestrian businesses who are based in Waikato and Waipa. Studs, vets, racing yards and racetracks, racehorse rehoming yards, feed producers, feed merchants, saddlers, equine bodywork practitioners, farriers and trimmers, equine reproduction specialists, injury and rehabilitation specialists. These businesses are used by residents of Waikato and Waipa but also by residents from other districts (Bay of Plenty, Southern Waikato, and so on).

Waikato has the best of the best for horses from vet care to formulated feeds. The equestrian expertise is well known and respected and should be given support and consideration.

Many people love to walk, cycle, and use public transport to get to where we need to go. Enabling people to walk, cycle and use public transport reduces vehicle kilometres travelled (VKT) throughout Waikato and Waipā. There are a lot of similarities between recreational horse riders and recreational cyclists and it is straightforward to accommodate both groups in areas where recreational activities are developed.

Extend this to horse riders and facilities so that we can participate in our communities and sports inclusively.

Current spaces available to horse riders in the Waikato and Waipa are limited to:

- Private facilities available for hire (examples are Waikato Equestrian Centre, Ohaupo Equestrian Centre, Riding for the Disabled locations, Pleasant View Equestrian, Phillips Equestrian, Showfields, Takapoto Estate – access is either per hour, or at competitions/organised events)
- Pony club facilities for eligible members
- Waipa District Council's 205 block and forestry on Sainsbury Road, Pirongia
- Road reserve and verges (berms) alongside roads and in rural centres
- Private farmland and properties, through word of mouth – some of these include paper roads.

What horse riders would like to see in our district:

- The inclusion of horse riders on all existing cycleways and walkways where practical
- For all new cycleways and walkways to be developed with shared use for horse riders in mind
- For all inner harbour beaches to be reopened for horse riders
- A resurgence in bridleways across the region so that horse rides can find more places to ride locally

- Manure disposal bins at egress points to beaches
- No ban on horse riders at any Waikato beaches
- consider the feasibility of sharing cycle and walkways with horse riders where practicable
- Retain berms for use by horses
- To provide spaces locally where horses are welcome.
- Any plans for enhancing recreational facilities should include provision for horse riders.
- Consider creating a destination management plan for Waikato District, focusing on primary destination nodes (Karāpiro, Mystery Creek/Airport, Peat Lakes, Maungatautari and Pirongia mountain bike tracks, etc) and creating a plan to further develop these along with partners and stakeholders for tourism purposes.
- Destination Karapiro is a space that would be ideal for some equestrian trails to be created
- Enable horse riding as an active mode, fostering physical and mental wellbeing

Waikato is a renowned travel destination for recreation and sporting activities Mystery Creek, Lake Karāpiro, and the Maungatautari to Pirongia corridor have become event and recreation destinations for locals and tourists alike, improving quality of life and attracting people to live in Waipā. The Fieldays event (and others) at the Mystery Creek facility, high performance sports, an expanded recreation activity network around Lake Karāpiro (following realignment of SH1), and eco-tourism options – alongside cultural elements like Te Ara Wai Journeys - mean that Waikato is a top national destination for people to visit.

I ask that horse riding spaces are included in the long-term plan of Waikato District Council.

Please can you respond with your thoughts, comments, and commitments to the horse-riding community, for sharing publicly amongst the equestrian community.

Many thanks

Helen Eschenbruch

Submission ID:	6091
Name:	Daria Dragla
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6090
Name:	Lyn Harris
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

It is unfortunate that this restriction is required but there are too many people using skateboards, scooters & roller blades who do not consider the people around them - some having mobility challenges & not being able to get out of the way of high speed wheeled recreational devices.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Once again it is unfortunate that this is necessary. Owners are responsible for picking up dung after their animals and horses leave significant amounts behind. It is not enough to kick it onto the grass... so if riders can't carry it all away then they shouldn't be there.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Helps people understand their responsibilities.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

There only needs to be one bylaw to cover the control of livestock in public places.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6088
Name:	Jackie Kiddle
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Dear members of the council,

In the interest of human wellbeing, animal welfare, inclusion, the protecting of NZ culture and community and road safety, please don't force my horse and I onto the road.

Every Sunday I go out like everyone else on a Sunday ride around the community, to get fresh air and enjoy being out in our small rural area, on my horse. I'm no more of a danger or a hindrance than a bike or a dog on a lead but the amount of joy I bring to others during the 1 hour a week I wander out the gate is huge.

Horse riding is a massive part of our NZ culture and history. We are a nation proud of our rural roots and tourists love our modest, rural, kiwi way of living. When I'm out plodding along the berm of my rural living community I have people smile and stop for a pat, slow down in their cars and wave, take photos and ask questions. We plod to the local kindergarten and teach kids, who would probably have never had exposure to farm animals, how to pat and handle a horse.

If you prohibit me from using the walkways and paths in our rural living areas, I will be forced to ride on the road. Not only is this insanely dangerous for me and my horse, but it's insanely dangerous for the cars driving through those areas. There will be accidents. Is the risk of serious accidents really worth more than small complaints about a small number of people simply enjoying a Sunday ride like everyone else?

We haven't hurt anyone, or damaged anything more than our fellow locals riding bikes or leading their dogs. We simply want to go on our Sunday rides and enjoy the community like everyone else.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6087
Name:	Liz Wathen
Organisation:	Myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

No .

Firstly it is not just " footpaths" it is shared paths ,Berns and driveways. This forces me and my horse back onto the road. This would mean a huge effort and cost for the council in signage and driver education to keep vehicle safe and able to share the road with a horse.

Horses are carbon neutral and 0 emissions. They are eco friendly and do not contribute to landfill. Surely this is part of the councils plan to encourage this mode of transport?

I believe it is unfair and discriminatory and discouraging "active modes" of transport and micro mobility.

I cannot see how does this supports the district plan.

What impact will it have on mental and physical health? If I can't get out and be active on my own mode of transport how will i meet my physical and mental health needs?

What provisions are you making to ensure we have safe spaces to ride?

What driver education are you funding to be sure drivers know how to act around horses on the road, and to understand the signals we give to drivers (such as 'go slow')?

If you could see the joy horses bring to the people that come across them out on the shared pathways or berm (where they have left any) the council will be pleasantly surprised. Horses are enjoyed by many and we are drastically holding onto the few " rural " aspects of our community we have left.

I believe the proposal set out is ill thought through and bring pushed by individuals with a personal agenda.

It is one sided and exclusive. It doesn't not uphold any sense of community or encourage a recreational approach to our local area.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6086
Name:	Hugh Pinfold
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

These are fantastic petrochemical free transportation options that help keep people fit and healthy. This is the main form of transport for many children to school, friends places and the skate park. If banned children we would see even more use of cars on the road needing to drop children around which is counter productive to reducing CO2. If not allowed to use on the footpath we will see use on the road which will very dangerous. We should be encouraging more use of all forms of alternative transportation rather than discouraging. I am strongly against this bylaw.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I think it is ok for horses to get to where they need to on the odd occasion through urban areas. I would be against banning this

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6083
Name:	Russell Davis
Organisation:	Port Waikato Residents & Ratepayers Association
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I believe the use of the words, 'town center' may not apply to small communities in WDC area. Port Waikato has no 'town center' we do have footpaths, but how you are going to police this remains open to discussion. The local folks who may use a footpath in a small community the issue is not skateboard, but people riding motorcycles on footpaty

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

again how to enforce, but ok with idea

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6081
Name:	John Lawson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Skateboards, roller skates, inline skates and wheeled recreational devices can all be means of transport. Provision should be made for them to use cycle lanes, which should be extended to all urban streets. Otherwise 15.1g should be sufficient to cover any used in a manner causing a nuisance. Wheeled recreational devices have no definition; they could include a car not being used for work. They were going to be defined by WK, but that hasn't yet happened. WK's proposed definition was a device with wheels, propelled by human power, gravity or a small auxiliary motor with a maximum power output of 300 watts, but excluding cycles with a wheel diameter exceeding 355mm.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

A horse too can be a means of transport. Provision should be made for them to use cycle lanes, which should be extended to all urban streets.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Public Place is defined as "every road (including unformed roads), footpath, court, land, access way, mall, thoroughfare and walkway of a public nature, that is open to or used by the public as of right or not and with or without payment of any fee. Every park, reserve, beach, place of public resort or place the public have access with or without the payment of fee." Ignoring the grammar of the last sentence, 20.1 in saying, "No election sign shall be placed on any reserve or public place without prior written approval of Council" seems to ban all election or referendum signs without council approval. Which party/referendum will council support? The present 35.2 is rather better. It says, "No sign for an election or referendum shall be placed on any reserve or public place except those specially approved by the Council." What places has council approved?

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

I object to the closure of cafes serving tea and coffee. Caffeine is a mind-altering substance, but less harmful than alcohol. 5.2 says, "A person must not use a public place to consume, inject or inhale or distribute or offer for sale any mind-altering substance (excluding alcohol)." Many cafes use footpath space

for their tables. The Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 and Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 seem sufficient to cover mind-altering substances, without the need for a confusingly worded bylaw.

Amend 5.3 to remove the words in brackets - Where any fence, wall, retaining wall or land adjacent to a public place is in a condition[er state of disrepair] which, in the opinion of an Authorised Officer, could cause damage or injury to persons passing, the Authorised Officer may give notice requiring the owner or occupier to repair or remove the fence, wall or retaining wall, or make the land adjacent to the public place safe.

7.1 d Why is the prior written permission of Council needed to remove pest plants and animals from public places?

19.1 f Small community stalls for information/exchange of information should be allowed on the same basis as buskers, or it should be made clear that the bylaw doesn't apply to them.

Submission ID:	6079
Name:	Fredric Stenstrom
Organisation:	Raglan
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6078
Name:	Rebecka Browne-cole
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6077
Name:	Beach Thurlow
Organisation:	skateboarding
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is outlandish to call skateboarding devilish and make it illegal. It is an Olympic sport and nz is falling behind with progressive action of accepting a sport that is highly undertaken by Māori youth as the second most attended sport after rugby. Pull ya head in Waikato council and talk to locals on the ground.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6076
Name:	David Grace
Organisation:	Myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

This does NOT help anyone at all! Not one local would genuinely support this madness but the rich blow ins that are trying to change the beautiful dynamics of Whaingarua!

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Are you crazy?! DONT change Whaingarua into Auckland city!!!

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Watch these laws waste police time, and then wonder why real crime gets worse and becomes out of control due to wasted police resources!!

Submission ID:	6075
Name:	Michael Winkler
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Everybody should be allowed to use footpaths as long as it's in a respectful and appropriate way. Common sense should direct if it's ok to use the footpath at certain times. If it's busy and there is risk in harming others no. If the footpath is empty and it's totally safe and only at someone's one risk then yes.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Refer to section above.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Less sign pollution please. There is a lot of signed where there is no need. Fewer signes more intentional

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, generally less livestock in order to keep New Zealand beautiful without the need of chemicals and fertilisers

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6074
Name:	Michel Stenzel
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Because skateboarding is a culture and not just a sport. Young people, our future!, need skateboarding, surfing and snowboarding to express themselves, socialize and make new friends and go outside and have fun.

With laws like this, the kids will lose the chance to get into skateboarding.

Another big thing is the environmental side. People drive less cars, use less carparks and stay healthy and fit.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Less cars and more active and fit people.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6073
Name:	Anthony Davidson
Organisation:	Wrong skate shop
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Bull shit

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Bull shit

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Bull shit

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Rubbish

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Keep skating

Submission ID:	6072
Name:	Mats Schulte
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Because skateboards, scooters, bikes etc are an economic environmental friendly way of getting around town without having to drive a car and take up the already non existent parking possibilities. On top of that it requieres moving your body so there is a health benefit too it aswell.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6071
Name:	tom mitchell
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I feel that skateboarding is an inclusive and positive sport within the raglan community and have personally seen it bring people from all walks of life together. We are lucky enough to have a skatepark in town which my self and many others frequent regularly, and very often people will chose skateboarding or biking as their means of transport through town instead of driving despite living a fair distance away. This is an excellent way to warm your body up and reduce your chance of injury while at the skatepark, as well as reducing traffic through town and using up a parking space at the already busy Te Kopua domain.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6069
Name:	david wright
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Two reasons, it will still happen and if anything will be looked at as a challenge. Second, both forms of transport are primarily used by kids. The footpath is a lot safer option than the road and if banned from the footpath we will find them on the roads coming up against 2 tonnes of moving steel (ie cars etc). The footpath is the less dangerous option.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

It's adults not kids that would be doing this the most. Horses are far more visible on the road than scooters or skateboards.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Keeps it simple and the same for all areas and less excuses for rule breakers.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

This proposal seems to have only taken in safety of the footpath pedestrians and not taken into account the safety of the scooter/skateboarders if they had to move to the road. The chances of serious injury on the footpath is way smaller than that of a vehicle vs person.

Additionally, this would be difficult to enforce and for some it will become a challenge to break the rules. Knee jerk response of an idea.

Submission ID:	6059
Name:	Jodi Pinfold
Organisation:	Resident
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

A lot of people Skateboard or scooter for recreation in our town of Raglan. We have a fantastic public skatepark and pump track that people ride from school, home or town to exercise everyday. Wheeled recreational devices are good for the health of our children. They keep kids off screens and hanging around town making trouble. It is not easy to carry a scooter or a bike too and from home to the skate park. It is better for our bodies and minds to ride to and from home on wheeled devices than it is to not go or to get a ride in a motorised vehicle.

Banning the use of these devices in public spaces will mean kids are less likely to use them. What other healthy options will you replace them with? My child scooters to and from the skate park and is very responsible. I don't want that responsibility taken away from him. Or that he is made to feel bad for doing something he loves and that is a healthy pastime for him.

Wheeled devices have wheels for a reason. To be ridden on. They are a fun part of the Raglan culture and I personally love seeing people of all ages out on skateboards and bikes around the town. Don't take that away from us.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is not common to see horses in urban areas anymore. If I ever see one which is hardly ever I am thrilled as it reminds me of what life would have been like before motorised vehicles and human disconnection to animals like horses. People who chose to ride horses in public spaces are responsible to do so. Laws like this take responsibility away from people when what we need is more responsibility to do the right thing.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6058
Name:	Judelle Anderson
Organisation:	private
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

made be for people walking never intended for bikes skate boards .

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

once signs are in place they can then charged for offence

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

dirt bikes on town roads doing bike stands repeatedly daily sometimes times up to 10 to 15 a day its affecting my health and everyone else that live on herschel street, Our well being is effected and the stress is making people ill we pay rates to live in this beautiful neighbourhood some are 4 and 5 th generations whats to be come of town we are losing our pride

Submission ID:	6054
Name:	Wendy McGough
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6047
Name:	Maki Nishiyama
Organisation:	Communications
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I think that Raglan (being a seaside tourist beach town) should have less restrictions around wheeled recreational devices, like skateboards, to allow for freedom of expression in keeping with the Raglan 'vibe.'

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6042
Name:	James Whetu
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Ngāruawāhia is connected to the Te Awa Cycleway. Te Awa Cycleway is 65km in length. Ngāruawāhia is both a starting point and end point for cyclist. Most cyclist who use Te Awa Cycleway are on e-bikes, which fit into the category "wheel recreation devices" in the bylaw.

It seems counter-productive for the Council to invest (community funded) and promote Te Awa Cycleway to then put in place bylaw provisions that limits travel of out-of-town visitors around our town/town-centre. The bylaw should remove reference to wheeled recreational devices (e.g e-bikes).

With respect to skateboards, scooters, skates etc that are identified/captured in clause 11, and the prohibited area in Ngāruawāhia as defined in Schedule 1, does not take into consideration the travel route of young people who use these modes of travel and play.

The skate bowl in Ngāruawāhia is at The Point reserve. This where many of our young people in Ngāruawāhia go, with a number of them traveling through the prohibited area between school/home and skate bowl.

My query to Council, is there is any information/complaints since 2016 (current bylaw) to confirm whether a prohibited area in Ngāruawāhia is necessary.

Also, remove reference/requirement for written consent of the Council, as there is no clear process (e.g application form nor fees & charges) for the public to make an application.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It has been great seeing horses in Ngāruawāhia urban spaces, and it should be managed rather than banned.

There is a provision in the Land Transport Act 1998, specifically section 22AB(1)(t), for Council to prescribe a preferred route and time for horses to be on roads. Complementary to this section of the Act, it is viewed that the bylaw should also enable horses to be on public places within that window of time.

Also, remove reference/requirement for written consent of the Council, as there is no clear process (e.g application form nor fees & charges) for the public to make an application.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

The district plan goes through a robust process in setting parameters/rules for signage.

It is important that there is consistency between the provisions in the District Plan and in this bylaw.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:**Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?**

There was no analysis, review, nor reasoning made available to the public as part of the proposed changes to the Public Places Bylaw.

This would have been helpful.

Because there was no information outlining whether the proposed changes (and the bylaw itself) are effective and appropriate to reasonably limit the communities rights and freedoms in public places, I do call into question whether the other clauses and matters in the proposed bylaw should be adopted as whole.

Submission ID:	6026
Name:	Ed Franklin
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5964
Name:	Vicky
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

A complete ban will push commuters back into their cars and back to polluting. I think there should be a speed limit built into rentable scooters and where available, scooters/skateboarders/rollerbladers should be encouraged to travel in the bike lanes (if they desire to go faster than a brisk walk)

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Horses are a welcome sight for city kids and a great opportunity to learn about animals. However, walking along to find a great big lump on the sidewalk is not acceptable. Just like dog owners are expected to pick up after their dogs, so too should horse owners. There are many stables comfortably nestled into the heart of city life in London. They walk around the neighbourhood wearing 'horsie nappies'. No reason why NZ horses can't do the same.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

*** PLEASE KEEP MY SURNAME PRIVATE ***

Boy Racing need URGENT attention. There are too many meetings with no policing or any other "regulating" taking place. The deterrent to racing is too light. However, the implications of racing in a 50/60 zone is extremely big ! It only takes ONE speeding car to kill an innocent child/adult/loved one, unfortunate enough to be in the wrong place at the wrong time. There should not be any second chances for the boy racers either - you speed your car is permanently removed and your liscence revoked. You simply won't get another chance to "accidentally" hurt someone.

Submission ID:	5944
Name:	Tracy Wilde
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

It is unsafe generally to ride horses on roads due to both the way car drivers drive and the design of roads. Horses are permitted as a mode of transport on roads, but safety issues make this problematic. Recreational horse riding is a big part of Waikato's culture and history and horses contribute a lot to the economy of the area. Horse riders however are being increasingly limited in where they can ride their horses and the council is doing nothing to provide facilities for horse riders eg equestrian parks , bridle trails etc... There is no reason to prohibit horses from using areas off the road to allow safe transit through urban areas. This just makes it unsafe for horse riders and also obstructs traffic

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5938
Name:	Emma Woutersen
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I think we need to be careful what we mean by "skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices". I'd certainly support no e-scooters on residential footpaths, but do not support banning children on push scooters going for walks with their family.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5936
Name:	gareth bellamy
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

suggest also including that horses can be led on grassed berms and that "poops" are removed in urban areas - ie good behaviors of riders

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

absolutely, current district plan provisions need to be clearly put somewhere people can find the information. see specific comments

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

simplify and avoid overlapping/contradictions, but clearly defining definition "livestock"

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

remove traffic matters and put into the traffic bylaw with regard loading/unloading, having traffic matters in this bylaw is confusing.

such as

CLAUSE 5.1 (B)- this is a police matter

Clause 5.1 (e) restricts the use of hang gliders from areas of reserve, currently allowed??, such as Raglan ngaranui reserve, should this be in the reserves policy to make exceptions, or include it in a register in this bylaw

Clause 5.2 define mind altering substance and how is this to be enforced by council - this is a Police matter

Clause 5.3 Typo "conditioner", should be "condition", and should refer to a "private wall/fence etc on private property adjacent to a public space

Clause 5.4 Should also include "restricting visibility for traffic

Clause 6.1 (b) should also include "obstruct visibility for traffic"

Add to Clause 7.1 (J) Change/alter water courses/drawings/stormwater swales

Clause 8.1 I suggest allowing "leading" horses only in grassed berms, but subject to behaviors such as clearing poops and debris.

Clause 10.1 (a) remove this - obstructing footpaths in any manner should not be allowed, unless its just a sandwich board and needs to be kept close the premises and no larger than 900mm high, 600mm wide and does not stick out further than 600mm (plan footprint 600mmx600mm)

(b) as above, same for rest of sub clauses for this

Clause 10.2 (a)- ambiguous, should read read no more than 1.5m from the building , and the remaining footpath must be a min of 2m also should refer to any article placed by the business such as umbrellas and other furniture/feature/ produce stands

clause 20.3 should also include offensive wording, though this would fall under the election commission behaviors

Submission ID:	5927
Name:	Anna-Maree Parkes
Organisation:	Family
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

People use skate boards, bikes, scooters and roller blades to be active. I don't understand why you would want to limit this usage as we are trying to encourage people to lead more active lifestyles. Also children often use these wheeled items to get to and from school and it would be disappointing to take this option away from them.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5925
Name:	Lindsay Walker
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

They are dangerous too fast and often operated by youths

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Nowhere else for horses to ride

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5924
Name:	Alison Henry
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context or boundary of restriction.
I don't think restriction is required or justified. Are you including bikes which are far larger and more problematic?

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context
This could stop or impede smaller parties in getting noticed.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5922
Name:	
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There is already limited things for our youth to do, and healthy active activities in safe public spaces should not be taken away but encouraged.

There should be a focus on partnership with our youth, and building ownership to our local areas to foster youth leadership support for our community through the support of youth workers. Celebrating what our youth bring to our community and working together. Not to alienate through banning.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

For the safety of horses, riders, and people, with the increase in road traffic I support this.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

To protect the character of local towns, and to minimise light pollution.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Covered in other bylaws.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

It's shortsighted and a short term solution to ban scooters, skates, and skateboards from towns.

Please keep my name private.

Work with our youth in partnership, to show we value them and what they bring to our communities.

Foster a sense of turangawaewae and working together as a community; rather than further isolating them.

Submission ID:	5921
Name:	Johanna Schmidt
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

A huge proportion of the people who use skateboards, scooters, etc are children - banning them from the footpaths will just result in them using the roads, with clear implications regarding safety. Has any actual research been done to suggest there is a problem here. I live in Raglan, a town with a large population of skateboarders - I've *never* experienced a problem with them. Passing laws like this just creates an 'us vs them' mentality. So much better for everyone co-operate and share the space with respect and care for each other.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Again, has actual research suggested there's a problem here? If not, I would suggest that there should be.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5919
Name:	Anne Ramsay
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

No as you are limiting parents walking with younger children on scooters and skateboards from going for walks in town centres.

More work needs to be done in all communities to see if there are real issues and then work individually with communities to mitigate concerns as all communities within the WDC are uniquely different.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I am not sure if this is such a huge issue that requires prohibiting, in Ngaruawahia most horses are ridden on berms except perhaps when riders are trying to get from one side of town to the other and they have to cross the bridge and then get through the town centre.

A bigger issue is making horse rider as with dog owners having to pick up the excrement rather than leaving it on the road or on householders' berms.

This already is a by law in Ngaruawahia.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Electoral signage has its own rules in regard to size and what can and cannot be on them, so it is unclear exactly what WDC staff feel needs to change.

Permission needs to be given to put signage on private fences, so you would assume that part of election rules would say that permission needs to be sought from councils to erect signage on public spaces such as parks etc.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

If this is covered in other bylaws, why bother bringing it into this discussion.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

I would like to see the WDC take a localised view rather than a one size fits all as our district is large and varied.

Submission ID:	5916
Name:	Clint Meynell
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Far as I am concerned, footpaths are for people to walk on, not for scooters & skateboards, as it is extremely dangerous as it might injured someone or something serious.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

nil

Submission ID:	5913
Name:	Venessa Rice
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

This appears to be a blanket response to a few issues. There are many people who ride scooters and skateboards that are responsible. Many families walk along these corridors to the main center and there children are riding bikes and scooters in a controlled manner. The change is pushing more people away from the Ngaruawahia town center. If the council wants the problem skateboard and scooters away from this area create somewhere these persons can ride them safely, without hinderance in a purpose built environment. IE extending the skatepark at the point reserve, adding a scooter park and a bike park.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Again this is another blanket approach, just like dogs and their owners there are good ones and bad ones. However, as the current bylaw already exist for Ngaruawahia, then why not the rest of the district.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Yes this approach is adopted throughout many councils within NZ.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Part 10 - Concentrates on other property blocking/restricting the footpaths but where is the council responsibility to provide wide accessible weed free footpaths. There is an emphasis on keeping scooters and skateboards off the footpaths but if they where totally accessible this wouldn't be a problem.

Submission ID:	5912
Name:	sarah rice
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

This essentially banishes a kid on a skateboard or roller skates to the road. Not cool. Not safe.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Until Waikato Council provides other facilities for horse riders they should not consider banishing them from urban zones. Waikato has more horses used for recreational purposes than any other district in New Zealand. It also benefits from the equestrian economy massively with many businesses being based around equestrianism in some manner. Council needs to include horse riders in their future plans in a positive manner rather than the existing, 'lets ban them from everywhere' stance. Check out the positive way that Western Bay of Plenty District Council responded after horse riders had had enough of being pushed out. They are undergoing a review of spaces for horse riding and actively assessing each new cycleway and footpath to see how horse riders can be accommodated.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5907
Name:	Belinda Lewis
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Many horses graze within towns or town boundaries and this would remove their ability to be ridden to or from their grazing locations

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5905
Name:	
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There is no evidence to suggest that the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices are a hazard in any of the 5 communities that is attached to this proposal, Taupiri not included. As there is no definition for "other wheeled recreational devices" this proposal lacks any evidence to suggest these leisurely activities are a hazard to the community.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

KEEP MY NAME PRIVATE

1. Council proposals like this one need to provide evidence to back up what is being implied and include suggestions or options instead if appropriate. In the case of this proposal what evidence had been collated since 2016 to suggest that skateboarding, roller-skating etc have been a problem in those public areas as identified in those 5 communities? What does the Council propose to curb children and adults from riding their skateboards, roller-skates, inline skates and wheeled recreational devices on the footpath? Are the Council facilities provided appropriate and/or responsive to the needs of all community members who choose to partake in these activities? Have those facilities been reviewed for fit for purpose or responsive to the needs of the community? If so, include that review in this proposal so that the public makes an informed decision on what is being asked of them.

2. Include the definition for a wheeled recreational device and name all wheeled recreational devices pertaining to this proposal.

3. Taupiri isn't part of Schedule 1 so this proposal looks like it does not pertain to Taupiri community.

4. In Schedule 1 spelling mistakes for 'Ngāruawāhia' as macrons are omitted or use the double vowels that the Council uses to show it's supposed support towards te reo Māori. Better still start using more common Māori/Pākehā names eg Whaingaroa/Raglan and Rāhui Pōkeka/Huntly.

5. Council need to improve their communications with the public when asking the community to make comment on their proposals. Provide the appropriate documentation eg evidence based reports, statistics, the number of people who have been caught and/or fined regarding this proposal, maps of areas in those communities that shows the places and/or numbers of offenders to inform decisions.

Submission ID:	5902
Name:	Kelli Pike
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I think we should be encouraging active transport, for climate action, healthier communities & quieter streets. Scooters and skateboards are a mode of transport just like bikes & mobility scooters. If the issue is paths not being wide enough, re-allocate space from carparks or roads.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5901
Name:	Mauritz Viljoen
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Wheeled recreational devices is the best way to get people out of their cars. Banning these from town centres will just incentivize people to use cars instead. We are on a mission to reduce emissions and wheeled recreation devices like scooters and skateboards are the best way to get people out of their cars. Bicycles are not the answer.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There is no issue here. What problem are being solved by introducing this legislation? It is never good to have legislation that doesn't solve a problem.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Public places needs funding and also requires maintenance. Livestock helps with funding and also helps maintaining grass etc. I would say it depends on the public place in question.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5900
Name:	Robin Bakker
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Those who are a nuisance should be charged as such. Targeting legal and respectful users of skateboards is absurd!

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5898
Name:	Natasha Robinson
Organisation:	Myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

There is never any allowance made for horse owners using roads. We pay a significant amount to own horses and that money in turn creates a lot of jobs especially in Cambridge / Matamata which are strong horse communities. We also usually own multiple vehicles and pay more than the average person in rego (acc levies)

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5897
Name:	Gina Sander
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Restricting movement of the youth is detrimental overall - better to provide pathways for them to use to get to and from skate parks and recreation areas - also better recreational areas which would be more desirable for them to gather.. but if you want them to move round town and be in a "liveable city" providing clear pathways for all modes of transport through a space is better than banning some...

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Unless it's a big grassed verge - I feel livestock that size moving along a footpath isn't ideal.. if there was a wide gravelled/grassed marked pathway such as a bridleway to use as opposed to a concrete urban footpath (for pushbikes and horses) - that would be better - with space to allow cars to pass safely

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Visual pollution so often in key areas is distracting and a waste of money and resources in my opinion

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5896
Name:	Sylvia Burrell
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Our areas to ride our horses are slowly being eroded to next to nothing. There is nothing in future planning for trail rides although the waikato has one of the highest horse ownership. Riding directly on the road can be incredibly dangerous for horse rider and vehicles as drivers get no education when sitting any class of licence on how to safely pass a horse. I have had cars toot there horns, yell out the window try to hit my horse out the window blow there horns whilst passing me, I've had a beer bottle thrown at me. Using the grass verge on some occasions is the only safe way to get through some areas where the road is narrow and the likely hood of someone coming around a corner and hitting you is very high risk. In stead of taking away areas we can ride safely how about more effort goes into providing safe places to ride. A thin single line space next to the bike trails would be an easy and cheap option as it can remain dirt. There is no reason why horses could not share the bike trails if we road next to the concrete path and not on it. Please do not take away anymore areas where we can ride safety. We will have no where left to ride.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Children especially love seeing a horse walk past there house. I often stop and get off so the kids can have a pat. It brightens some people's day especially those older generation who use to ride but no longer can they smile and wave and tell you stories about going to school on horse back. Horses can bring people together on a therapudic level. Many riders will not ride in towns due to feeling unsafe. That is a large part of the community who don't feel safe doing what they love because of others stupidity and ignorance. Plan for the future involve horses in your plans

Submission ID:	5895
Name:	Shona Munro
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I feel it is taking away people's rights. It is no different riding horses or riding bicycles. It is taking away peoples pleasure.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5894
Name:	Abigail Judson
Organisation:	NA
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

By removing access to horses on berms you force horses to continue to ride in those areas on the roads, quite often for the safety of the rider, the horse, and vehicles it is safer for horses to be on the berm, or even occasionally on the footpath.

Many of the townships in the Waikato District are very small and rural, with many horse riders lacking other safe areas to ride they resort to road riding. This proposal would end up removing an often safer option for riders to use depending on road layout and current traffic.

Without providing safe access to alternative riding this only serves to further endanger horse riders, their horses, and drivers.

I have personally ridden extensively within an urban setting (outside the district) and have found many within the communities loved coming out and meeting the horses, it created a community thrill - especially during the lockdowns when we were all isolated and having to keep our distance. Families would come to their drives or their decks to wave and shout a hello - brightening everyone's day.

This just serves to make illegal what is often the safest option on blind corners, hills, or dense traffic areas, often not impacting other footpath users (especially when the horses are using the berm).

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

While I would not like to participate in the hearing, I am more than happy to be contacted further on my submission if needed.

Submission ID:	5893
Name:	Elizabeth Lee
Organisation:	Self
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Forcing scooters and scaeboards onto roads will cause more serious accidents when riders are hit by cars going at speed. I acknowledge risk to riders when cars exit driveways but as the cars are presumably exiting slowly this risk could be mitigated by having a slow speed limit to skate boards and scooters on footpaths. Education is needed to ensure it is understood that pedestrians have the right of way on footpaths. I think push bike should also be allowed on foot paths. This is after spending many years working with disabled persons somenof whom were injured while riding g push bikes on roads and being hit by cars.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Any person needing to ride a horse in an urban environment should be able to do so. The pollution they emit i.e. manure is valuable biodegradable fertilizer. Even if it is not picked up it is non toxic and readily degrades. Any townie who objects to this should have to spend an hour breathing thier own car fumes. Furthermore more should be done to protect horse riders from the irresponsible few who do not follow the road code and cause a dangerous situation by thier driving.

Also please consider that the Waikato council currently has am appealing record of providing safe and suitable places foe horse riders to exercise thier horses. Many horses are kept on relatively small properties and the need for bridle paths is urgent. This could have been solved when you were putting in your expensive push bike paths, however you failed to have the foresight to do this at the time. I would remind you that the Waikato is a farming community and attempting to restrict horse activities is detrimental to the character of this community. Equestrian sport is major economic contributor to the Waikato. It is one of the sports we have been successful in at the Olympics and for this to continue we need the grass roots base and facilities where horses can exercise.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

I firmly believe that it is beholden on councilors to remove more regulation than they create. NZ is one of the most regulated societies in the world and it does not make us a better place for this.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5892
Name:	Leonie Andrews
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5890
Name:	Esther Pilbrow
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

I would not like to see school children banned from using scooters and bicycles in the main street. The young ones will always be riding them on the footpath because it is not at all safe to ride them on the road.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

The horse rider is able to decide the best and safest way to ride the horse, on the occasions when they have to ride their horse through town.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

There are many occasions when a community group may put up sign informing the public about events in the community or things that they need to know. The council does not need to make this illegal.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, this clause can be removed because it is covered by other existing bylaws.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5889
Name:	Kay Burt
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

As long as only town centre's only. Meaning main street of the town

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Because soon we won't be allowed to ride anywhere. This is to board an idea. Say in Cambridge at riding club you won't be able to ride to it at all. Have to go in float. The waikato council seems to be so unsupported of any animals and turning into a snobby place of young people with no consideration of how much the equestrian sport contributes to the waikato.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

They just get defaced and a waste of money, and more rubbish for the dump

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5888
Name:	Colin Sherrard
Organisation:	Private
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5887
Name:	Roxy Wrigley
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Our children are already losing common functional movements through lack of proper PE curriculae and lack of mandated physical activity in schools. They need to have the freedom to use skateboards and scooters in any safe area, including footpaths, rather than relying on parents to take them to a designated skate/scoot area. Unless they are on an escooter, they pose little to no risk to pedestrians and along with parents support, teaches them road safety and awareness when keeping an eye on driveways.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Obesity is a global epidemic, we should be promoting physical activity to youth via any possible option they have, not restricting or limiting it to clubs or designated areas only. It should be open to everyone, anywhere.

Submission ID:	5885
Name:	Matthew Hurley
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Shouldn't the council be focused on other areas like pipes, roads and developing our communities? Our local roads are in peril. Focus on the things that matters most.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Shouldn't the council be focused on other areas like pipes, roads and developing our communities? Our local roads are in peril. Focus on the things that matters most.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

No

Comments:

Shouldn't the council be focused on other areas like pipes, roads and developing our communities? Our local roads are in peril. Focus on the things that matters most.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Shouldn't the council be focused on other areas like pipes, roads and developing our communities? Our local roads are in peril. Focus on the things that matters most.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Stop wasting ratepayers money!

Submission ID:	5884
Name:	Janet Bardsley
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

The roads in the CBD aren't safe for children or cyclists to get to school or work. Sidewalks offer a safe way for kids to get to school on their scooters, bikes and skateboards. Fix the access before you prohibit things

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5883
Name:	Sharon Cousins
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

As the alternative is to ride in the street with mega ton motor vehicles there is no safe alternative provided.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

As the alternative is to ride in the street with mega ton motor vehicles there is no safe alternative provided.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

This district is founded on rural production.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Safe alternatives need to be made available.

Submission ID:	5882
Name:	Karen Legg
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

By excluding horse riders from these areas you are forcing them onto roads where drivers have little to no respect or understanding of horses. It may also mean a section of the community is forced to discontinue an activity which helps with physical and mental health

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

How do people learn about livestock and caring of animals if they are excluded from areas where people are?

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

There seems to be some sort of determination to ostracise horse riders in this area. Does someone have a personal vendetta against horse riders? Riding horses is an alternative form of transport for many, and most everyone can ride if they wish, certainly older, and people with disabilities can enjoy being active on horse back, so some of these proposals are discriminating against these people. If you are taking away safe places to ride, will you be replacing them?

Submission ID:	5881
Name:	Rohan Ammundsen
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Because the demographic that largely uses these forms of transportation are more than likely not going to be aware of the bylaw and in many cases would ignore it. There is also the case of enforcement. Who would be doing this and how much additional rate payer money would go towards stopping children from moving too quickly? The preferred answer would be none as it would be far better spent elsewhere.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Would recommend also expanding this to council owned verges etc. Why? Because horses take massive dumps and the riders do not stop to clean up after them, and others shouldn't be left to clean crap off pavements etc. to accommodate them. With that being said, it again is likely unenforceable. Who would do it?

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5879
Name:	Natalie Bolton
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5878
Name:	Carl Ammon
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

If its a genuine safety issue yes - they can use roads like cyclists.

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

This is too broad and will create unnecessary restrictions on use of horses for recreation, sport or work. Eg the road to whale bay is 60kph, our street is 40kph but theres wide aide strips and it often used for horses for pony club etc.

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

Minimising this keeps better access to candidates and avoidsexcess bombing of public spaces by political factions.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Im not familiar with the wording or implications but if its neutral and removes redundancythen yes.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

No

Submission ID:	5876
Name:	Lisa Wilton
Organisation:	Equestrian lifestyle
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

Safety of horse and rider..

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5875
Name:	Vicki Maddever
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

No

Comments:

You have tried to ban horses from beaches and reseves. You now want to ban them from towns. You provide no horse friendly facilities in the waikato district. Other councils are much more horse friendly and inclusive Your stance is a disgrace. Why should horses not have access/ facilities like other sports/ recreational activities

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response to this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5874
Name:	Ian Lloyd
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

Footpaths are there to walk on, the people that make use of these wheeled vehicles normally do not have any regard for others, especially elderly people or mum's pushing baby carriages

Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

Yes

Comments:

The horse owners do not clean up after their ride and it can be dangerous to pedestrian if spooked

Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

Yes

Comments:

It gets crazy at times and it becomes a poster for taggers

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?

Appendix 4 - submissions on the proposed Traffic Bylaw from those wanting to be heard

Submission ID:	6050
Name:	Dennis Amoore
Organisation:	Raglan Community Board
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

We would like Council to consider introducing a charge for the use of Boats Ramps in Raglan
There are three high use boat ramps in Raglan, at the wharf, at Manu Bay and at Papahua reserve
and the charge should apply to all three.

We suggest an annual fee of \$110 discounted to \$80 for WDC rate payers and members of the Raglan Sports fishing club with a daily fee of \$10 for casual use. The one fee would allow users to use any of the three ramps.

A search of fees in other areas show the annual fee varies from \$105 - \$165 and daily fees from \$6 - \$30
With the digital age tickets can all be done electronically with a form issued to go in the windscreen of ones car. For annual fees this could be a sticker the fixes to the windscreen that has the number of the applicable boat trailer.

Monitoring could be by the parking warden.

All funds raised by Boat ramps fees would have to go back to maintaining the three assets.

Thanks

Submission ID:	6009
Name:	John Lawson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Passing a council resolution gives no opportunity for local residents to give their local knowledge to council. The same applies to 10.3 and 13.1.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

c. use any vehicle whose wheels or tracks causes or may cause damage to the surface or any part of any road;

All vehicles damage all roads. Exemptions should be made for buses, cycles and essential delivery vehicles.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Why only damage to signs? Is it ok to damage any other council property, eg litter bins?

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Bus Lane Means a lane reserved . . . for the use of buses and cycles, transport devices, mopeds, and motorcycles (unless one or more are specifically excluded by the sign).

Transport Device Means:

- a. a powered transport device; or
- b. an unpowered transport device.

By those definitions cars (powered transport devices) would be able to use bus lanes.

Similarly, powered transport devices are to be allowed in cycle lanes. If it's intended to define transport devices in the context used by WK (see <https://nzta.govt.nz/walking-cycling-and-public-transport/walking/walking-standards-and-guidelines/pedestrian-network-guidance/walking-in-new-zealand/context-and-definitions/>), a definition along those lines should be added, as MoT still hasn't announced "a Rule amendment to come into force following Cabinet consideration in 2022"

(<https://www.transport.govt.nz/area-of-interest/walking-and-cycling/accessible-streets/>), which probably would include a definition.

Schedule 4 is about Cycle Lanes, not Cycle Paths. The word 'path' doesn't appear in the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023 Schedules, so there is no "Cycle Path Register of this Bylaw", despite reference to it in the cycle path definition and in 12.1 and 2.

6.1 No person shall stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on any footpath, grass berm, flowerbed, shrubbery, median strip, traffic island or any ornamental verge or plot laid out on any street, road or public place, except:

a. on a specified parking berm or public place as may be identified in Schedule x;

or

b. on a verge that is not separated from the roadway by kerb and channel, if the vehicle is parked to ensure that the driver's side wheels remain on the roadway and a clear pedestrian passage no less than 1.2m wide is retained between the vehicle and any fence, shrub or other obstruction and the vehicle is not parked on any footpath or contrary to the provision of Clause 10 of this Bylaw.

and

6.10 Regardless of whether a sign is present, a person must not stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on any part of the transport corridor that is laid out as a cultivated area including a grass plot, a flower bed or shrubbery.

Tickets for infringement of these rules are only issued about a dozen times a year, yet as I write this I can see 3 vehicles (including a WDC vehicle) parked on a grass berm without the driver's side wheels remaining on the roadway. The rule should preferably be applied consistently, to keep berms free of mud and available for pedestrians, or it should be amended and 6.1 and 6.10 combined.

6.3 No person shall stop, stand or park a heavy motor vehicle or heavy motor vehicle combination for a period of more than one hour on any parking place adjacent to residential zoned.

'residential zoned' what?

16 Provision should be included to charge for use of boat ramps, as most other councils do.

23.3 Council vehicles should not be exempt from the bylaw.

Schedule 2 One-Way Street Restrictions Cliff Road in a westerly direction from 120m west of Bow Street to Puriri Street should be deleted. There has never been any hearing to consider the merits of the scheme and it requires cyclists to use the more dangerous Wallis St, where there have been many more recorded crashes, one involving a cyclist. At very least a resolution should be passed to apply 10.2 - The Council may by resolution specify that cycles may travel in the opposite direction on a one-way road. The road is narrow and much used by walkers and cyclists. Traffic should be discouraged from using it. The present advisory one-way scheme channels any driver not making a decision to turn left or right off the main road from Hamilton to continue the full length of this narrow road, despite the lack of a footpath along half of it. Schedule 4 Cycle Lanes and Schedule 5 Shared zones - the tables should not be "intentionally blank". The CBDs of all towns should feature in the tables.

Submission ID:	5939
Name:	gareth bellamy
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

already answered, but needs to have a lot more roads in the schedule

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

already answered - uturns on roads/access to roads

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

already answered

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

already answered

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

already answered

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

to be read in conjunction with my submission - this refers to the "schedules"

main bylaw doc refers to "registers", but they are called "schedules" too. please correct so its just one reference

suggest tha maps are removed, or at least the no stopping lines removed from them as there are many no stopping lines in the district that do not have a map. suggest creating schedule/register of them than maps to save costs updating them as registers are easily opdated as the lines/signs etc are all in Councils RAMM system.

or you create maps for everything.. either one or the other

page 3 -15/ 30mins wainui rd - where are the signs for this restriction, no signs= not enforceable

page 5 - permit parking raglan town hall - where are the signs for this, it is also the location of the electric chargers for public use - what are the permits/where are they obtained, what is the criteria

page 7 raglan wharf / wainui rd emergency vehicles - where are the signs for this? if it refers to yellow hatching, this is in the LTA, road code and a police enforceable offence- if it is then it can be taken out of the bylaw

page 7 - taxi stands raglan - where are they located?, there are no signs or markings/ or for that matter no taxi service in raglan

page 7/8 - bus stops are covered under the LTA , road code and police enforceable, no need to include in a bylaw, take out, or just do a reference in the bylaw to these markings. Also bus stops may just have a sign with no markings.

page 11 boat trailer parking - there are no signs on wallis rd to support this and where the start and end points are

page 13- any road which can physically accommodate a parked vehicle, without a restriction can be constituted as a parking area - remove this schedule it makes no sense to include it, unless its a specific off road carpark.

page 14, same for the maps - not all no stopping lines are covered by this schedule and requires an update- i suggest its just a schedule not a map - as noted previously, markings are already in Councils RAMM system and creating a schedule/register is straightforward, maps take costs and time to produce.

schedule 3

this needs to be checked as an example the james street approach to cliff st, cliff st is a one way rd, the turn is restricted by the one way rd, same for mason/school rd, the manouvre cant be undertaken as its a one way rd. Its the one way road that is the restriction that governs the movement.

schedule 6 HCVs suggest the hcv restriction schedules cover all residentially zoned roads (unless delivering/loading) and any specific ones where has been issues, and prevent residential roads being used as rat runs etc.

need to add schedules for "stop control intersections", as an legal instrument/mechanism to change them from a give way to a stop is required under the LTA.

Submission ID:	5935
Name:	gareth bellamy
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

provides consistency to our district neighbors and provides the police with enforcement options

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

this needs to be legally checked otherwise every person on that road will be certain twitching reporting vehicles making innocent mistakes, suggest this only refers to HCVs (add to HCV restrictions) as the clause is to generalist and needs to be specific as to the reasons for "u-turns" as this is a legal maneuver by road legal vehicles. It can be seen as a ways of stopping any vehicle not associated with an address from entering a road, leagly challengeable and contradicts the other clauses such as the boy racer and hcv restrictions

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

yes, but see below

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

yes but really needs to cover ALL council assets not just signs, such as barriers, road surfaces, bridges.. everything - clearly identifying any damage whether willful or by accident, that the costs of replacement/repair will be borne by the person responsible for the damage - usually through the insurer, but not always.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

sensible, but the livestock bylaw needs to back reference the traffic bylaw and visa versa

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

The register for all no-stopping lines is missing. This is a LTA requirement and an enforceable offence. Suggest removal of no stopping lines from the plans in the appendices and simply list in a register with road name and location. Removing from the maps saves staff time and costs. No stopping lines are listed in RAMM database and can relatively straight forward process of exporting and creating a schedule. Stop controlled intersections under the control of the RCA must have a decision process and a register under the LTA - The register for "stop controlled intersections" is missing and required (as above) changes to no stopping lines/ stop controlled intersections by simple resolution process

Suggest removal of maps for parking and just include a simple register, this will allow simple by resolution changes and save staff time/costs and prof services updating maps.

Suggest inclusion of stopping/parking/and all other restrictions/traffic matters are included onto the Districts mapping portal- The schedules are produced from geo referenced data and in today's modern it is expected that an easy reference for anyone wishing to investigate or have interest to those restrictions should be available. It will also save a lot of CRMs requesting information, saving time/costs.

Beaches are missing from the traffic bylaw- they are legally referenced as a public road in the LTA. They belong in this bylaw by right and should have restrictions to any type of vehicle (except for where allowed in a schedule, such as some beaches have some access to public vehicles, others not) and also have reference horse riding access (I suggest matching what Auckland council has done by permit - a free permit that is basically an agreement to abide by good practice and use) - so this bridges the concerns of the public and binds the rider to abide by the agreement. see the Aucklands bylaw on this matter, it seems to work

Clause 6.1. (a) - makes no sense at all and is very confusing. It implies a vehicle can park on a verge (defined as ornamental in previous paragraph), the term is "Berm" is the correct terminology- Berm also needs to be added to the definitions "Berm= the area of a road corridor between the trafficable road and a property boundary, which may contain footpaths, drainage, lighting columns ,signs and other Council/Services Assets" . If parking on the Berm is permitted in a circumstance (as suggested in the Clause, then suggest it reads... except (b) "a vehicle is parked in an area of berm that does not obstruct any footpath/ or if there is no footpath a clear distance of 1.2m is provided for pedestrians and does not obstruct access to services, obstruct visibility".. or words to that effect.

Clause 6.3 - I think this is trying to restrict HCVs in residential zones, if so suggest removing this and adding the the HCV restrictions, as this implies no HCV is allowed in any residential street more than 1 hour unless delivering and would over ride the Register of HCVs restrictions, also it says "adjacent, should read "within" a residential road

Clause 6.4 - Define please- condition if its road legal how does condition relate?, also odour, define levels/measurement?..

Clause 6.6 - Needs to be changed, what is someone is parked outside the property and is on holiday?... or any other reason to have the vehicle parked, for extended period. A legally road worthy vehicle can legally be on a road. I suggest changing this to an reasonably extended period of time say 1 month or perhaps 2 months and also if it is not road legal (ie no warrant/registration) also include how vehicles are dealt with such as being towed/removed etc.

Clause 6.8 Does not make sense, i presume it covers construction activities/ or is it supposed to be refing to "parking"??, suggest re-wording to cover these activities, or if it is meant to say "parked on a road" then be clear about it.

6.9 Clause should be re-worded to include breakdowns/ repairs and perhaps worded to reflect to meaning "to discourage mechanical repairs/ business activities", rather than someone doing minor work /servicing that does not impeded other road users.

CLAUSE 6.11 makes no sense, as it overrides everything in the chapter 6 ?? and (a) is a double negative as it refers to an area assigned for parking?? and should be removed as previous clauses cover Council permissions

Clause 6.12 should include "Council Reserve"

CLAUSE 7.5 correction - a sign must be in place with the timeframes of the restriction clearly/ or the sign refers to the bylaw, otherwise it is not enforceable.

Clause 7.2 Delegates authority to the CE, does this mean the CE can changes the parking registers without Committee?, as this transfers all decision making to the CE, why just this, could this be applied to all registers and clauses?? Suggest this is re-written to the CE being able to provide a temporary changes , such as in the public spaces bylaw.

7.6 - Correction - signs must be in place clearly identifying the start and end of the restriction, if there are other locations within, signs must be placed either side of the other restriction NOT over lapped as the clause suggests

clause 15.1 suggest re-wording [sic] to "...where the speed limit is 70km per hour or less" clause

Page 8 Definition "Roadway" should be changed to "carriageway" to reflect industry definitions for trafficable part of a road

Needs to have reference to camping/ staying over night in campervans, so there is a limit to how many nights someone can stay, this needs to be clearly aligned with the freedom camping bylaw and to discourage people living in vehicles associated with a residence.

Submission ID:	6109
Name:	Lyn Harris
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

The problem is not as bad as it used to be around our area but I have no doubt the boy racers will be back. Police need more to work with to keep the community safe and this just adds to that "tool box".

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

People need to take responsibility for damage done to public spaces.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

This will simplify the process for people to understand their legal obligations - 1 place to find the legal requirements.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6108
Name:	Leonie Wilkinson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

We are particularly interested in the frequency of dirt bike riders on George Street, Tuakau whom the Police are not permitted to pursue if the rider is not wearing a helmet. These riders have been observed using the public footpath and riding their bikes on the rear wheel and also on occasion driving on the courts adjacent to the John Lightbody Reserve. Their behaviour is placing residents, both young and old at risk of serious injury or worse.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section.

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6107
Name:	██████████
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Public safety

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Makes sense

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Accountability needed for people, persons, that damage public property!

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Prosecution, people that damage public property.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Makes sense to remove this clause - livestock movement, keeping of animals clause already in place.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Keep name confidential

Submission ID:	6106
Name:	Katya Skandera
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

I live in Ruapuke, Whaanga Road, south of Raglan. Almost every weekend, and sometimes during the week, there is nuisance / 'boy racer' driving and motorbikes racing up and down Ruapuke Beach Road and on Whaanga Road, which is very noisy and very annoying for us residents and which is also impacting negatively on the already bad unsealed road conditions.

These are public roads which serve residential traffic and which should not be used for cross-country and racing sport activities.

It is also a safety issue for us residents who walk these roads, some of us elderly or with young children. These inconsiderate drivers not just disturb our peaceful daily activities but may cause accidents.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Nuisance and boy racer driving and speeding motorbikes on unsealed road are further deteriorating the already poor conditions of the unsealed roads. These are public roads which serve residential traffic and which should not be used for cross-country and racing sport activities.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Nuisance driving, boy racers and speeding 'boy racing' motor bikes should never be allowed on public roads. They may use specially allocated racing tracks and cross-country motor sport areas for these activities. If such are not sufficiently available, the district council should establish these.

Residential safety on public roads, quiet normal residential traffic noise and peaceful quiet enjoyment of our beautiful countryside are a priority for every resident here and should be our legally protected and enforced right.

Submission ID:	6103
Name:	Phil D
Organisation:	Myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Would be nice to see boy racers cars crushed or impounded for a lot longer than currently set.

Removable cameras put in skid prone areas. Installed up power poles etc?

No warning of where or when they will be installed or uninstalled.

Submission ID:	6099
Name:	Janis Swan
Organisation:	myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

I agree with the sentiments but the clause is wordy and may end up including other people (i.e., unintended consequences). Can it be put more simply but more importantly, does it have any teeth (i.e. are we creating clauses just because we can?)

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

This adds as clause to deal with specific (and I'm guessing, relatively infrequent) occasions. Again, we are making things complicated (and does anyone read these regulations unless the Council is using them to penalize someone's (inconsiderate) behaviour?

Please keep things simple so Bylaws don't have to amended at a later date when they become outdated and/or unnecessary.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

People shouldn't damage signs but I'm not sure how the WDC is going to enforce it (i.e., is this clause practical or cost effective?)

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

badly written question. I DO support removing the clause if it has now been transferred to another bylaw (and prevent bylaws saying different things).

HOWEVER, if it is to remove livestock from public places, that is another issue.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Please keep the bylaws simple and check you are not adding clauses that deal with a current problem. As you add more clauses, the bylaws become overly convoluted complicated and confusing.

Submission ID:	6095
Name:	Clare Jackson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Nuisance driving is a problem in our district. On the road where we have our rural business, people race and drive dangerously, and set cars on fire. This happens during the day, for example at midday on mothers day 2022, 2 cars raced past then a huge column of smoke appeared. We were afraid. Our boundary fence caught fire and surrounding trees were burnt.

Whaanga and Ruapuke roads (where we live and work) are hot spots for antisocial driving and car crimes. We fear that aggression will spill over and others will be harmed, or a bush fire will result from one of the car fires that are a regular occurrence here.

I support our council taking all steps to discourage antisocial driving and vandalism on our rural roads. Residents here are so vulnerable, with poor phone reception and police (who are great) far away. Prevention is the best strategy, and the message needs to get across that roads are not racetracks or places you can go to commit crimes.

Nuisance drivers are encouraged in their behaviour whenever council permits private racing on public roads, for example motor sports rallying. Council should restrict private racing to private roads. I hope these steps council proposes will be effective.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

This is common sense for safety

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Road damage costs ratepayers, and we can't afford to get the road properly maintained, let alone have vandalism repaired

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Signs are also expensive for ratepayers. They need to be replaced really promptly after vandalism to send a strong message that 'council values safety' to our rural communities.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

I understand it has been replaced.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Residents and businesses on unsealed roads such as ours are affected by nuisance driving, vandalized signs and car crimes, which are often related. Some rural roads suffer from the perception that they are racetracks where anything goes.

Whaanga and Ruapuke roads have this problem and will continue to attract nuisance driving and vehicle crimes as long as they are promoted by council as official race venues. Please limit motor racing to private roads.

Submission ID:	6092
Name:	Tim Newton
Organisation:	Green Footprint Tree Care
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

WDC should consider detrimental effects of motorsports events on public roads. These events legitimise unsafe and nuisance driving and result in damage to roads.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Proactive enforcement and prompt replacement of signs damaged is essential to accompany this clause.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6089
Name:	Jenny Kelly
Organisation:	N/A
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

People should never be able to flout the law in showing a lack of concern for the safety and wellbeing of others.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

It makes the law clearer and safer.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Roads are part of our infrastructure and damages bring costs to both taxpayers and ratepayers. Offenders should not consider themselves above the law. There needs to be some research done as to the reasons for the "boy racer" problem: Is it rebelling or do most of them have a genuine interest in forms of car racing or the mechanics? If it's the latter perhaps arrangements can be made for specific times at Hampton Downs or Drag tracks within the District. However this would likely require financing, which the participants would probably reject.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Again damage is damage and amounts to costs to the community, that anti-social perpetrators prefer to ignore and escape. Unfortunately, in rural areas it often happens at night when traffic is sparse and residences may not even be in sight of the road during the day.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Reduce repetition.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6085
Name:	Angela Yerkovich
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6082
Name:	Russell Davis
Organisation:	Port Waikato Residents & Ratepayers Association
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

to discourage 'boy racing' , motorcycles at high speed with no mufflers driving at high speeds on the streets

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Good idea, but you recourse may be difficult with out police action

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

yes, as long as you can prove who did the deed

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6068
Name:	Alan Page
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

If you want to discourage anti-social driver behaviour provide a place where that behaviour can safely take place in a social setting. Invest in a skid pad and track (if that's what the boy racers want/need - you'd have to ask them) which they can access at times which suit their other activities in an area which is accessible but far enough away from neighbours not to bother other residents. Mark it clearly on district maps and anyone purchasing property near this foregoes any right to complain about noise or other nuisance from the facility.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, however, I would like the council to consider that an effectively designed road does not require signage to achieve the desired driver/user behaviour. That is, council should be aiming to remove signs wherever possible, rather than having concern with them being tampered with - if they are being tampered with, that should be an indication that they are inappropriate or unnecessary. Reducing speeds indicates that development has been allowed to take place which introduced conflict points and rendered the previous speed limit inappropriate - councils role should be to prevent development which results in this situation, or if the development is wholly necessary, to adjust the road design (width, placement of roadside furniture) etc to naturally slow vehicular traffic to the desired speed. Key thoroughfares should have absolute restrictions on development - any development along those routes should only be allowed if absolutely necessary and be recessed off/accessed via side or service roads so that conflict is not introduced on the thoroughfare and speed limits remain as is.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6065
Name:	Amee Taylor
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

Instead of spending money on a bunch of signs and enforcement measures, put aside a safe place for people to have fun safely.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Makes sense.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Clause 17.2C is too expansive. When the road by Rangiriri was not made properly, small cars were lifting the tarseal. This was NOT their fault, but the fault of the road construction company, however with the way this clause is worded, the small car could have been held liable, which is ridiculous.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Makes sense.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6063
Name:	Troy Rodger
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6061
Name:	Lesley Dawson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Boy racers need a "park" where they can legally "do their thing" without damaging public roads & being a nuisance to the general public. I'm sure the upkeep of such a facility would be much cheaper in the long run than forever fixing/maintaining road damage all over the District.... before establishing such a park, I strongly suggest talking with these guys to establish an appropriate site.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6055
Name:	Wendy McGough
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6051
Name:	Abbie Neems
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

I understand that police have limited legal means to discourage people from using public roads in the Waikato District for "boy racer" activities.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

I assume we need the bylaw to be as specific as possible to be effective.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

People who use our public roads for other than driving from A to B must be taught that damaging public roads comes at a cost to the community. If they intentionally damage public roads there needs to be a consequence. This will hopefully help to discourage the behaviour.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

See the reason above, same reason applies. Also damage to road signs can endanger other users.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

No.

Submission ID:	6050
Name:	Dennis Amoore
Organisation:	Raglan Community Board
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

We would like Council to consider introducing a charge for the use of Boats Ramps in Raglan
There are three high use boat ramps in Raglan, at the wharf, at Manu Bay and at Papahua reserve and the charge should apply to all three.

We suggest an annual fee of \$110 discounted to \$80 for WDC rate payers and members of the Raglan Sports fishing club with a daily fee of \$10 for casual use. The one fee would allow users to use any of the three ramps.

A search of fees in other areas show the annual fee varies from \$105 - \$165 and daily fees from \$6 - \$30
With the digital age tickets can all be done electronically with a form issued to go in the windscreen of ones car. For annual fees this could be a sticker the fixes to the windscreen that has the number of the applicable boat trailer.

Monitoring could be by the parking warden.

All funds raised by Boat ramps fees would have to go back to maintaining the three assets.

Thanks

Submission ID:	6049
Name:	Amanda Furze
Organisation:	The community
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

All boyracer cars and drivers should not be allowed to drive on public roads full stop they are dangerous and cause too much damage an disruption too the community and public roads and properties.

Case and point a milk tanker and it's driver were attacked unprovoked and the aholes walked free even with video proof.

Community members have been abused and threatened and attacked for asking them too move on and go elsewhere. Yet the council and police do nothing to sort this issue out.

This bylaw should be changed too no boyracer cars or drivers are permitted too be on public roads permanently or between the hours of 9am and 6pm year round. And any found to be so should have their cars impounded immediately and lose their license for a full year and one day

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

If the damage is cause on purpose by cars doing intentional burnouts and skids and los of traction from those burnouts and skids then yes it should be done but if its not from this then no i don't support it

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

If the damage is cause on purpose by cars doing intentional burnouts and skids and los of traction from those burnouts and skids then yes it should be done but if its not from this then no i don't support it

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6048
Name:	Angeline Greensill
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Cars drifting in the Wainui Reserve Carpark, and motorbikes, dirt track bikes speeding down Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive and along beaches between Ngarunui and Te Kopua Camp has been an issue for several years. The dust generated, noise and occasional loss of control is a health and safety issue. Trucks have been used to ram fences and gates to gain access to the Wainui Reserve and beach late at night. These have been reported to Council and Police who seem to have had little power to act under inadequate bylaws.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Doing UTurns on busy public roads can lead to accidents.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Cars doing wheelies or drifting have left ruts in newly resurfaced carparks costing ratepayers \$\$ to fix. Motorbikes have deliberately driven over revegetated dunes which have been planted to mitigate erosion so they can race up and down the beaches. Riders have been observed with no crash helmets or are carrying toddlers on the front of the bike.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Roads signs have disappeared causing problems for people trying to locate properties. Some have been defaced, or false information has been added and appeared in public places without council authority such as on approaches to the Opoturu bridge or on council fences advertising events in another town or city.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

I note horses being ridden are excluded in the definition of livestock. Does this mean they are regarded as a mode of transport and subject to traffic laws or will they be covered under another bylaw and if so when.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6031
Name:	Alice Lin
Organisation:	Genesis Energy Limited
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Genesis is concerned about the generic wording of clause 17 and the potential to capture legal every day traffic movements. Please refer to attached letter for more information and suggested amendments to include more clarity.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?



Genesis Energy Limited
Level 6
155 Fanshawe St
PO Box 90477
Victoria St West
Auckland 1142
New Zealand

T. 09 580 2094

21 March 2023

Waikato District Council
Private Bag 544
NGARUAWAHIA 3742

By email: info@waidc.govt.nz

Waikato District Council Proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023

Genesis Energy Limited (**Genesis**) appreciates the opportunity to provide feedback to the Waikato District Council Proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023 (**the Proposed Bylaw**).

Background

Genesis is the owner and operator of the Huntly Power Station (**HPS**). The HPS is recognised in the Waikato Regional Policy Statement 2016 as a regionally significant infrastructure, and its proximity to high demand regions (including Auckland and Waikato) also makes it a nationally significant electricity generation asset.

The HPS has been part of the Huntly landscape since the mid-1970's. Most of its buildings, structures and activities have been operating either under existing use rights as the asset predates the planning framework set out under the Resource Management Act 1991, or under Permitted Activities set out in the Waikato District Plan.

The HPS operation involves regular vehicle movements, including heavy vehicles associated with the transport of coal, coal ash and LPG. These transport activities are provided for by Permitted Activity rules in the Waikato Operative District Plan and Proposed District Plan. From time to time, Genesis also seeks resource consents for heavy vehicle movements where they are not directly provided for by the Permitted Activity rules.

Submission

In general, Genesis is not opposed to Council's proposal to create a new Traffic Bylaw to separate the traffic provisions from the existing Public Places Bylaw 2016.

Genesis' feedback relates to a concern on proposed clause 17, which is generic in nature. Proposed clause 17 is repeated below, with emphasis added for the purpose of this feedback:

17 Damage to roads

17.1 No person shall undertake any activity that causes, or may cause:

- (a) damage to any road; or
- (b) a safety hazard

17.2 Without limiting the generality of Clause 19.1 [sic] no person may:

- (a) mix any concrete or other material of any kind on the surface of any road;
- (b) cause or permit any concrete, mortar, or material of a similar nature to be swept, washed, hosed or sluiced into any road or into any drain connected with any part of Council's drainage or wastewater system;
- (c) use any vehicle whose wheels or tracks causes or may cause damage to the surface or any part of any road;
- (d) drag or trail anything whether on a sledge or skids or otherwise so as to damage any road.

Genesis is concerned at the generic wording in clause 17 which is unspecific on actions or timing. Genesis anticipates that it is not Council's intention, but considers the wording should provide more specification to avoid unintentionally capturing legal every day activities (such as the use of heavy vehicles) and general wear and tear on the public roads over time.

Genesis suggests the following amendments (additions underlined and deletions with ~~strikethrough~~) to address its concerns:

17 Damage to roads

17.1 No person shall undertake any activity that causes, or may cause:

- (a) intentional damage to any road beyond normal wear and tear; or
- (b) a safety hazard

17.2 Without limiting the generality of Clause ~~19.1~~ 17.1 no person may:

- (a) mix any concrete or other material of any kind on the surface of any road;
- (b) cause or permit any concrete, mortar, or material of a similar nature to be swept, washed, hosed or sluiced into any road or into any drain connected with any part of Council's drainage or wastewater system;
- (c) use any vehicle whose wheels or tracks causes or may cause damage to the surface or any part of any road beyond normal wear and tear;
- (d) drag or trail anything whether on a sledge or skids or otherwise so as to damage any road.

Genesis is happy to present its submission to Council at the Hearing on 11 April. If you require further information, please contact me by email Alice.Lin@genesisenenergy.co.nz or by phone 02102211943.

Your sincerely



Alice Lin
Environment Policy and Planning Advisor

Submission ID:	6025
Name:	Ed Franklin
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	6021
Name:	Chris Woolerton
Organisation:	Middleridge Farms
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

This is open to interpretation and can lead to confusion. Will push cars further into rural areas where there is no active traffic enforcement after 10pm. Often these roads have no active traffic enforcement at all. Tamahere and more recently Newstead have caused a change in driver behaviour by installing permanent guide posts in the middle of roads thus limiting their skid circle. This could be brought into other areas. There must be other variations that cars can drive over but not good to skid on. If they can't skid they are less likely to cruise. The potholes developing on the exit ramp to Lake Road are a good example of this. They no longer skid there due to the poor surface of the road.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

People get lost and need to do U turns to get back on track.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Wilful damage

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Stops the risk of having conflicting clauses between bylaws.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Police have laws that they are able to use. Video footage and more Police is better. Hamilton has forced these cars out of town where they used to do laps causing noise but not breaking the law. With their bylaws and quick access to police the towns have made this a rural problem with cars are now travelling further.

This will force them further to more remote parts of the district where people do not see police. It is only time before a remote road fights back.

Submission ID:	6009
Name:	John Lawson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Passing a council resolution gives no opportunity for local residents to give their local knowledge to council. The same applies to 10.3 and 13.1.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

c. use any vehicle whose wheels or tracks causes or may cause damage to the surface or any part of any road;
All vehicles damage all roads. Exemptions should be made for buses, cycles and essential delivery vehicles.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Why only damage to signs? Is it ok to damage any other council property, eg litter bins?

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Bus Lane Means a lane reserved . . . for the use of buses and cycles, transport devices, mopeds, and motorcycles (unless one or more are specifically excluded by the sign).

Transport Device Means:

- a. a powered transport device; or
- b. an unpowered transport device.

By those definitions cars (powered transport devices) would be able to use bus lanes.

Similarly, powered transport devices are to be allowed in cycle lanes. If it's intended to define transport devices in the context used by WK (see <https://nzta.govt.nz/walking-cycling-and-public-transport/walking/walking-standards-and-guidelines/pedestrian-network-guidance/walking-in-new-zealand/context-and-definitions/>), a definition along those lines should be added, as MoT still hasn't announced "a Rule amendment to come into force following Cabinet consideration in 2022"

(<https://www.transport.govt.nz/area-of-interest/walking-and-cycling/accessible-streets/>), which probably would include a definition.

Schedule 4 is about Cycle Lanes, not Cycle Paths. The word 'path' doesn't appear in the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023 Schedules, so there is no "Cycle Path Register of this Bylaw", despite reference to it in the cycle path definition and in 12.1 and 2.

6.1 No person shall stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on any footpath, grass berm, flowerbed, shrubbery, median strip, traffic island or any ornamental verge or plot laid out on any street, road or public place, except:

a. on a specified parking berm or public place as may be identified in Schedule x;

or

b. on a verge that is not separated from the roadway by kerb and channel, if the vehicle is parked to ensure that the driver's side wheels remain on the roadway and a clear pedestrian passage no less than 1.2m wide is retained between the vehicle and any fence, shrub or other obstruction and the vehicle is not parked on any footpath or contrary to the provision of Clause 10 of this Bylaw.

and

6.10 Regardless of whether a sign is present, a person must not stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on any part of the transport corridor that is laid out as a cultivated area including a grass plot, a flower bed or shrubbery.

Tickets for infringement of these rules are only issued about a dozen times a year, yet as I write this I can see 3 vehicles (including a WDC vehicle) parked on a grass berm without the driver's side wheels remaining on the roadway. The rule should preferably be applied consistently, to keep berms free of mud and available for pedestrians, or it should be amended and 6.1 and 6.10 combined.

6.3 No person shall stop, stand or park a heavy motor vehicle or heavy motor vehicle combination for a period of more than one hour on any parking place adjacent to residential zoned.

'residential zoned' what?

16 Provision should be included to charge for use of boat ramps, as most other councils do.

23.3 Council vehicles should not be exempt from the bylaw.

Schedule 2 One-Way Street Restrictions Cliff Road in a westerly direction from 120m west of Bow Street to Puriri Street should be deleted. There has never been any hearing to consider the merits of the scheme and it requires cyclists to use the more dangerous Wallis St, where there have been many more recorded crashes, one involving a cyclist. At very least a resolution should be passed to apply 10.2 - The Council may by resolution specify that cycles may travel in the opposite direction on a one-way road. The road is narrow and much used by walkers and cyclists. Traffic should be discouraged from using it. The present advisory one-way scheme channels any driver not making a decision to turn left or right off the main road from Hamilton to continue the full length of this narrow road, despite the lack of a footpath along half of it. Schedule 4 Cycle Lanes and Schedule 5 Shared zones - the tables should not be "intentionally blank". The CBDs of all towns should feature in the tables.

Submission ID:	5971
Name:	Wikiwira Pokiha
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5940
Name:	██████████
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

I feel the clause is too vague and would prefer if it would specify "street racing" behaviors. I believe using the term "boy racer" is continuing discourses surrounding genders and youth that public agencies should work to change, and really wish a purely descriptive term would be used.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

It seems necessary for enforcing road signage.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Seems necessary to avoid it being covered in two different documents.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

I would prefer my name rename private.

Submission ID:	5939
Name:	gareth bellamy
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

already answered, but needs to have a lot more roads in the schedule

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

already answered - u-turns on roads/access to roads

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

already answered

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

already answered

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

already answered

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

to be read in conjunction with my submission - this refers to the "schedules"

main bylaw doc refers to "registers", but they are called "schedules" too. please correct so its just one reference

suggest tha maps are removed, or at least the no stopping lines removed from them as there are many no stopping lines in the district that do not have a map. suggest creating schedule/register of them than maps to save costs updating them as registers are easily opdated as the lines/signs etc are all in Councils RAMM system.

or you create maps for everything.. either one or the other

page 3 -15/ 30mins wainui rd - where are the signs for this restriction, no signs= not enforceable

page 5 - permit parking raglan town hall - where are the signs for this, it is also the location of the electric chargers for public use - what are the permits/where are they obtained, what is the criteria

page 7 raglan wharf / wainui rd emergency vehicles - where are the signs for this? if it refers to yellow hatching, this is in the LTA, road code and a police enforceable offence - if it is then it can be taken out of the bylaw

page 7 - taxi stands raglan - where are they located?, there are no signs or markings/ or for that matter no taxi service in raglan

page 7/8 - bus stops are covered under the LTA , road code and police enforceable, no need to include in a bylaw, take out, or just do a reference in the bylaw to these markings. Also bus stops may just have a sign with no markings.

page 11 boat trailer parking - there are no signs on wallis rd to support this and where the start and end points are

page 13- any road which can physically accommodate a parked vehicle, without a restriction can be constituted as a parking area - remove this schedule it makes no sense to include it, unless its a specific off road carpark.

page 14, same for the maps - not all no stopping lines are covered by this schedule and requires an update- i suggest its just a schedule not a map - as noted previously, markings are already in Councils RAMM system and creating a schedule/register is straightforward, maps take costs and time to produce.

schedule 3

this needs to be checked as an example the james street approach to cliff st, cliff st is a one way rd, the turn is restricted by the one way rd, same for mason/school rd, the manoeuvre cant be undertaken as its a one way rd. Its the one way road that is the restriction that governs the movement.

schedule 6 HCVs suggest the hcv restriction schedules cover all residentially zoned roads (unless delivering/loading) and any specific ones where has been issues, and prevent residential roads being used as rat runs etc.

need to add schedules for "stop control intersections", as an legal instrument/mechanism to change them from a give way to a stop is required under the LTA.

Submission ID:	5935
Name:	gareth bellamy
Organisation:	self
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

provides consistency to our district neighbors and provides the police with enforcement options

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

this needs to be legally checked otherwise every person on that road will be certain twitching reporting vehicles making innocent mistakes, suggest this only refers to HCVs (add to HCV restrictions) as the clause is to generalist and needs to be specific as to the reasons for "u-turns" as this is a legal maneuver by road legal vehicles. It can be seen as a ways of stopping any vehicle not associated with an address from entering a road, leagly challengeable and contradicts the other clauses such as the boy racer and hcv restrictions

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

yes, but see below

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

yes but really needs to cover ALL council assets not just signs, such as barriers, road surfaces, bridges.. everything - clearly identifying any damage whether willful or by accident, that the costs of replacement/repair will be borne by the person responsible for the damage - usually through the insurer, but not always.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

sensible, but the livestock bylaw needs to back reference the traffic bylaw and visa versa

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

The register for all no-stopping lines is missing. This is a LTA requirement and an enforceable offence. Suggest removal of no stopping lines from the plans in the appendices and simply list in a register with road name and location. Removing from the maps saves staff time and costs. No stopping lines are listed in RAMM database and can relatively straight forward process of exporting and creating a schedule. Stop controlled intersections under the control of the RCA must have a decision process and a register under the LTA - The register for "stop controlled intersections" is missing and required (as above) changes to no stopping lines/ stop controlled intersections by simple resolution process

Suggest removal of maps for parking and just include a simple register, this will allow simple by resolution changes and save staff time/costs and prof services updating maps.

Suggest inclusion of stopping/parking/and all other restrictions/traffic matters are included onto the Districts mapping portal- The schedules are produced from geo referenced data and in todays modern it is expected that an an easy reference for anyone wishing to investigate or have interest to those restrictions should be available. It will also save a lot of CRMs requesting information, saving time/costs.

Beaches are missing from the traffic bylaw- they are legally referenced as a public road in the LTA. They belong in this bylaw by right and should have restrictions to any type of vehicle (except for where allowed in a schedule, such as some beaches have some access to public vehicles, others not) and also have reference horse riding access (I suggest matching what Auckland council has done by permit - a free permit that is basically an agreement to abide by good practice and use) - so this bridges the concerns of the public and binds the rider to abide by the agreement. see the Aucklands bylaw on this matter, it seems to work

Clause 6.1. (a) - makes no sense at all and is very confusing. It implies a vehicle can park on a verge (defined as ornamental in previous paragraph), the term is "Berm" is the correct terminology - Berm also needs to be added to the definitions "Berm= the area of a road corridor between the trafficable road and a property boundary, which may contain footpaths, drainage, lighting columns ,signs and other Council/Services Assets" . If parking on the Berm is permitted in a circumstance (as suggested in the Clause, then suggest it reads... except (b) "a vehicle is parked in an area of berm that does not obstruct any footpath/ or if there is no footpath a clear distance of 1.2m is provided for pedestrians and does not obstruct access to services, obstruct visibility".. or words to that effect.

Clause 6.3 - I think this is trying to restrict HCVs in residential zones, if so suggest removing this and adding the the HCV restrictions, as this implies no HCV is allowed in any residential street more than 1 hour unles delivering and would over ride the Register of HCVs restrictions, also it says "adjacent, should read "within" a residential road

Clause 6.4 - Define please- condition if its road legal how does condition relate?, also odour, define levels/measurement?..

Clause 6.6 - Needs to be changed, what is someone is parked outside the property and is on holiday?... or any other reason to have the vehicle parked, for extended period. A legally road worthy vehicle can legally be on a road. I suggest changing this to an reasonably extended period of time say 1 month or perhaps 2 months and also if it is not road legal (ie no warrant/registration) also include how vehicles are dealt with such as being towed/removed etc.

Clause 6.8 Does not make sense, i presume it covers construction activities/ or is it supposed to be refing to "parking"??, suggest re-wording to cover these activities, or if it is meant to say "parked on a road" then be clear about it.

6.9 Clause should be re-worded to include breakdowns/ repairs and perhaps worded to reflect to meaning "to discourage mechanical repairs/ business activities", rather than someone doing minor work /servicing that does not impeded other road users.

CLAUSE 6.11 makes no sense, as it overrides everything in the chapter 6 ?? and (a) is a double negative as it refers to an area assigned for parking?? and should be removed as previous clauses cover Council permissions

Clause 6.12 should include "Council Reserve"

CLAUSE 7.5 correction - a sign must be in place with the timeframes of the restriction clearly/ or the sign refers to the bylaw, otherwise it is not enforceable.

Clause 7.2 Delegates authority to the CE, does this mean the CE can changes the parking registers without Committee?, as this transfers all decision making to the CE, why just this, could this be applied to all registers and clauses?? Suggest this is re-written to the CE being able to provide a temporary changes , such as in the public spaces bylaw.

7.6 - Correction - signs must be in place clearly identifying the start and end of the restriction, if there are other locations within, signs must be placed either side of the other restriction NOT over lapped as the clause suggests

clause 15.1 suggest re-wording [sic] to "...where the speed limit is 70km per hour or less" clause

Page 8 Definition "Roadway" should be changed to "carriageway" to reflect industry definitions for trafficable part of a road

Needs to have reference to camping/ staying over night in campervans, so there is a limit to how many nights someone can stay, this needs to be clearly aligned with the freedom camping bylaw and to discourage people living in vehicles associated with a residence.

Submission ID:	5932
Name:	M Williams
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

The are a consistently congregating and being menaces with no respect to the law. The damage that they are doing to the roads and adjacent land is disgusting but they continue to do so as their are no real consequences.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5926
Name:	Monique Lawrence
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Absolutely sick of them and people in our community are getting fed up / starting to take matters into their own hands because no authority is doing anything about them. They are dangerous. Leave litter. Abuse locals who are against them and turn up to peoples houses threatening them when they say anything against them.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5923
Name:	Alison Henry
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context
What sort of restrictions are you putting on lm's

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context
Does this include slow repairs to potholes?

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

There is no clause to read here to be able to define context

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5920
Name:	Anne Ramsay
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

I do support trying to have localised solutions, but it will have no teeth.

I live on a corner that nearly every night of the week has cars doing burnouts, but these are done so quickly that unless the Police happened to pass at the moment it was happening there is no chance of anyone getting stopped. Cameras on the corner as it is a main road would help catch offenders, this happens day and night.

We have cars spin out on a regular basis; damage has been done to our fence seven times in the last twelve months by the time you get outside there are no cars in sight, the last time was in February this year on a Sunday morning.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Having signage that indicates no u turns or no right / left turn, is common sense to prevent accidents.

This is in the provided information on this proposed change to me it does not make sense.

the Public Places Bylaw does not currently prohibit a vehicle from driving a vehicle contrary to these restrictions.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

If damage has been created and it can be proven, then those responsible should be held accountable and have to contribute to repairs.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

If it can be proven, then it is destruction of property so people should be held accountable.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

If this is covered in other by laws, why would you be repeating it.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

As part of the proposed traffic bylaws there is some Parking restrictions being proposed - in Ngaruawahia on Martin Street parks 81 & 83 look like the WDC wish to have these reduced to 15minutes, they are currently 30minutes.

It took the Community House over two years to get the WDC to agree to timed parking in Martin Street and in particular 81 & 83 which are directly outside Ngaruawahia Post Shop. If you are elderly and using a walker or wheelchair the process of getting in and out of the car and doing your business in the Post Shop can sometimes take 30minutes, I would be opposed to these changing and as a business would have thought some consultation would have been held.

The issue with lack of parking spaces in the Galileo and Martin Street area is WDC staff, who do not care what the signage says as long as they are close to work and getting a parking warden to monitor this is really difficult.

Submission ID:	5918
Name:	Lou Wallers
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

The law is absolutely fine as it is and we can all see what the LC is trying to do. And it's not good or healthy for people.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

The law is absolutely fine as it is and we can all see what the LC is trying to do. And it's not good or healthy for people.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

The law is absolutely fine as it is and we can all see what the LC is trying to do. And it's not good or healthy for people. The LC is not elected and stands between its people, real progress and yes you're reading right, our democracy and rights to live as free humans. This is leading to more and more change as instigated by organisations that are not for our well being.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

The law is absolutely fine as it is and we can all see what the LC is trying to do. And it's not good or healthy for people. The LC is not elected and stands between its people, real progress and yes you're reading right, our democracy and rights to live as free humans. This is leading to more and more change as instigated by organisations that are not for our well being.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

The law is absolutely fine as it is and we can all see what the LC is trying to do. And it's not good or healthy for people. The LC is not elected and stands between its people, real progress and yes you're reading right, our democracy and rights to live as free humans. This is leading to more and more change as instigated by organisations that are not for our well being.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

The law is absolutely fine as it is and we can all see what the LC is trying to do. And it's not good or healthy for people. The LC is not elected and stands between its people, real progress and yes you're reading right, our democracy and rights to live as free humans. This is leading to more and more change as instigated by

organisations that are not for our well being. Be careful what you, the person reading this, agrees to. Read and research the bigger picture yourself - before it's too late.

Submission ID:	5917
Name:	Clint Meynell
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Boy & girl racers should have their cars impounded and crushed, including their licenses suspended permanently

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

All trucks damages roads, should go back to nzt

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

nil

Submission ID:	5915
Name:	Stefan Pollard
Organisation:	myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

This is a real problem on our roads, I support any attempt to discourage boy racers on our local roads. There could also be more emphasis on cars congregating on the sides of roads causing no or very restricted access for normal road users. More thought must be made in the case of cruising however as I have inadvertently been caught up in a convoy of boy racers who were cruising (and there was nothing I could do).

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

U-turns are necessary at times and should not be made illegal

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

There is enough damage on our roads already. However does this clause include poorly constructed maintenance on potholes - this can also be defined as an activity which causes more damage to roads.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Makes sense

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5914
Name:	Venessa Rice
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

Not in its presence context. I understand the reasoning for it but the wording of the policy comes across very big brother.

This excludes shift workers legally using there vehicle, going to the local takeaway, visiting a home down a ROW with no road frontage.

I feel this has not been thought out.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

As long as this is viewed through particle lenses

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Road sign are an important safety feature and should be protected as such

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

As per public places by law. This already affects Ngaruawahia

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5911
Name:	Jolene Piggott
Organisation:	Myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

My family and I live and farm on Waverley Road Hamilton and are constantly disrupted by the boy racing antics that take place on our road. They scare our animals and leave rubbish and damage whenever they come here.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5910
Name:	Nickie Dove
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Boy racers cause a huge amount of damage to roading and are a public safety risk. I would like to see their vehicles confiscated.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

There should be more provision for young children on bikes to use footpaths and provision for horse riders to safely negotiate rural roads.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5909
Name:	Jackie Rogers
Organisation:	private
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Boy Racers are disturbing people trying to sleep at night.

They are making local roads unsafe & expressway off ramps as there are alot of boy racers parked on the side of the roads & drivers on the road side.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5908
Name:	Marc Clausen
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Excellent idea to deal with boy racers

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5906
Name:	██████████
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

1. Proposal should not stipulate a specific time frame but should instead stipulate "at all times".
2. Clause 14 is not specific enough to include boy racer driving. Label it as boy racer driving.
3. Clause 14 should include the damage on roads that these drivers cause.
4. Clause 14 is not specific enough.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

19. 3 Include that the Council WILL require the vehicle owner to pay Council's costs in seizing, impounding, transporting, and storing the property.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

KEEP NAME PRIVATE

Map5 for Taupiri does not align with the legend as none of the designated areas are identified on the map.

1. There is no indication for "no stopping/no parking at all times" on Great South Road on Map5 for Taupiri. Which part of Great South Road in Taupiri, considering it is a very long road, is this proposal focused on? In order for Taupiri community to make an informed decision, this needs to be rectified immediately.
2. There is no indication for "disabled parking" on Greenlane Rd, Taupiri on Map 5. Which part of Greenlane Rd has been proposed? In order for Taupiri community to make an informed decision, this needs to be rectified immediately.
3. What evidence does the Council have to suggest that Great South Road, Taupiri and the identified parts of Te Putu Street, Taupiri and Greenlane Rd should be designated as no stopping/no parking at all times areas? Provide the evidence that these roads need to be designated as is, that fines have been allocated, accidents have occurred or that Taupiri ratepayers have complained or asked for these roads to be designated as such.

Submission ID:	5904
Name:	Siobhan Boughton
Organisation:	Myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

We currently live near the airport at Rukuhia and are in the process of building our next home on maungakawa Rd and as both areas struggle with boy racers I am concerned for the safety of my family and the damage to our local roads.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

I am concerned by the damage to road surfaces and the risk to regular drivers after boy racers have torn up the tarmac with burn outs. This is also costly to ratepayers when the roads need to be fixed.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Submission ID:	5903
Name:	██████████
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

This will more than likely be ignored by the ones targeted by the bylaw, and inconvenience others who are there to use the roads for a legitimate reason. There is no fool proof way to enforce this properly.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, but only if there is significant damage and significant evidence that the roads or signage were damaged by that person. Otherwise this will clog up an already very busy system.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

I do not have a response for this section

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, if it is already covered by other bylaws, and rules surrounding it do not change as a result of it being removed.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Private name please.

Submission ID:	5899
Name:	wang shu
Organisation:	myself
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

What's the point of all these new bylaws when you don't have the police number to make it effective. no single cop is going to put himself at harms way when you have hundreds boyracers gathered. stop wasting rate payers money on your dreams

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

more waste of rate payers money

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

fix your pothole plagued roads.

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

another dream

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

livestocks belong on farm not in populated places.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

come up with some solution thats practical, what you have are just dreams, nothing more.

Submission ID:	5891
Name:	Theo Roodakker
Organisation:	Personal
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

I believe that the boy racer culture is a toxic one where violence and aggressive actions are common for those who get in their way.

My view also applies to all aggressive/road rage drivers and is totally unacceptable. These individuals should be taken off our roads

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

The risks drivers take when turning are dangerous and foolhardy

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Like anything damage to our roads create not only a risk to all drivers but also come at a great cost

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

I my area signs are damaged on a weekly sometimes daily basis and those acts of wanton and deliberate damage must have consequences. It also creates confusion for those who are unfamiliar to these areas.

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Speaks for itself in that it is yet another distraction and creates risk

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

I'm glad that these proposed bylaws are being given serious consideration. Thank you and I look forward to the outcome.

Submission ID:	5886
Name:	Clare Weyden
Organisation:	Maori
Presenting at hearings:	Yes

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

No

Comments:

Free to drive your vehicle is not an option whether it is light or heavy. Stock go under bridges these days and don't disrupt traffic.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Laws are becoming more and more restrictive and made more frequently. I'm not approving that

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

I need no reason

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

No

Comments:

Signs need to be updated regularly

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

No

Comments:

Livestock are responsibility of their owners

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

Not at this time

Submission ID:	5880
Name:	Carl Ammon
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

If used to control unsocial dangerous and potentially illegal activity. Im thinking of the hoons annoying neighbourhoods and traffic such as the milk tanker incidents. Efforts should be made to find a place for these groups to cut loose and have fun too - appreciate its not easy but to much repression is not ideal.

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Better for traffic management if well thought out and communicated.

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

And safety for things like mud and chicken crap from certain farms near Raglan

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

This appear a administrative change without adverse impacts.

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

No

Submission ID:	5877
Name:	Sherry Coulson
Organisation:	
Presenting at hearings:	No

Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance / 'boy racer' driving?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause (clause 11) in the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause (clause 17) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the inclusion of a Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

Yes

Comments:

Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

Yes

Comments:

Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023?

TWITTER POST: THURSDAY 23 MARCH

Waikato District
@WaikatoDistrict



Do Police need more tools to deal with boy racers? Want skateboards and scooters off footpaths?

These are just some of the changes in the proposed Traffic Bylaw and Public Places Bylaw. Have your say now! Consultation closes 27 March 2023.

shape.waikatodistrict.govt.nz



1:15 PM · Mar 23, 2023 · 39 Views

FACEBOOK POST: THURSDAY 23 MARCH 2023**Waikato District Council**

March 23 at 1:15 PM · 🌐



Do Police need more tools to deal with boy racers? Want skateboards and scooters off footpaths? Horses on footpaths?

These are just some of the key changes in the proposed Traffic Bylaw and Public Places Bylaw.

Have your say on on how you want to future to look. Consultation closes 27 March 2023.

<https://shape.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/>



12

34 comments 21 shares



Top fan

Torrie Rosey

Liaise with police and have that discussion/sit down with council and police, have dedicated units to head out to specific areas.

Like Reply 5d



Dana Broadbent

Give boy racers somewhere to go... off the roads... scooters and skateboards in their own lane

Like Reply 5d



9



Adrian Smith

By giving them somewhere (safe) to practice their sport that isn't a public road? Like we do for other sports?

Like Reply 5d



13



Bravo Kilo-Papa

Council builds/pays for a race way where they can go and put their bonnets up and loll at motors, speed around doing what ever they do..... the caveat is for any "boy racer" who wants to go to that type of track, has to become part of a club and pay club fees etc which then goes back to the council to cover the build, ambulance fees that would have to sit at the course etc etc.

Same as a rugby club, basketball team etc etc.

At the same time, increase the punishment (👮 forgot were in NZ where punishments can't be given out) for those who still race etc on public roads.

Vote me for PM 🗳️

Like Reply 5d



6



Ameer Ameer

Set somewhere safe aside for them. They generally try to go to areas that are not highly inhabited, but eventually the council sticks up a pretty sign that earns cars a \$750 fine at night.

Police have far more important things to do.

Like Reply 5d



3



Tim Jeffs

We should deal with the real criminals first

Like Reply 5d



7



Top fan

Oki Davis-Tuakura

Build a skidpad a track some where they can meet up enjoy what they love and nit so strict on the entry of grounds

Like Reply 5d



5



Robert Štrup

Give them some space to do it.

Like Reply 5d



4



Mark Jepson

When you start worrying about the kids that want to do skids and have some fun instead of ram raiding and causing fear in our community you have a problem. Engage with with the youth that have interests that are on the fringe but not illegal. Let them experience their youth and give them a safe place to do what they want to do. In the mean time how about the local authorities try dealing with the young actually causing harm and fear in our communities and lay off those or even support those that have interests that don't necessarily align with yours, but don't have a truly negative impact on the community as a whole. Learn to focus your energy on the negative but also let the youth be youth.

Like Reply 5d



Beryn Allwood

Mark Jepson the same clowns doing ram raids are Also doing skids and burning out cars..it's not one or the other

Like Reply 5d



Mark Jepson

Beryn Allwood And your evidence of that is?

Like Reply 4d



Lynda Evelyn

Find an area that is not used and let them use it.

Like Reply 4d



Jeff Hoskins

Can't see anything on scooters and skateboards in the proposal?

Like Reply 2d



Author

Waikato District Council

Kia ora **Jeff**, this is within the proposed Public Places Bylaw. You can find it here, <https://shape.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/publicplaces2023>



SHAPE.WAIKATODISTRICT.GOV.T.NZ
Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023



Like Reply 2d



Jackson Paton

Take away speed limits. ...

Like Reply 3d



TKOtreeworks · [Follow](#)

Yea that's the problem with this country...boy racers!

Like Reply 5d



Jared Kijijaz Morgan

TKOtreeworks yep cause we don't have any youth crime, smash n grabs and ram raids in the waikato at all.

Like Reply 5d



Todd Wakefield



Like Reply 6d



Anna Parkinson

Is there a way to deal with the bikes? They go up and down the road all the times. It is those farm type 2 wheel and 4 wheel bikes. No helmets and not licence plates.

Like Reply 5d



Chris Wright

just keep taking their cars off them

Like Reply 6d



Hayden Jones

Chris Wright lol we'll just get another car, why can't we have a place to what we love doing without paying hundreds of dollars to get it and have it open all the time like the skate parks are..

Like Reply 5d



Sandra Bright

Hayden Jones good point

Like Reply 4d



Matt Nelson
Can't beat them join them

Like Reply 5d



Jason Bird
Pretty simple, catch them, ticket them, crush the cars and be rid of them. Oh and police actually do their job.

Like Reply 5d



Bentley Marshall
By getting police to respond when called
Had a large group corner Dawson and bankier the other night they were there for well over a hour police called and were told they couldn't attend..

Like Reply 5d



Deana Scott
Crusher collins comes to mind, shoot the tyres out.

Like Reply 5d



Jack Farmer
Impound and crush their cars.

Like Reply 5d



Janine Ram
Definitely need some speed humps down FIFTH AVENUE the cars race up and down that road all day and night there's a school down there so kids always about it's dangerous and loud which scares little kids

Like Reply 5d

FACEBOOK POST: FRIDAY 3 MARCH 2023**Waikato District Council**

March 3 at 1:05 PM · 🌐

Banning skateboards and scooters on footpaths in town centres and giving Police more tools to deal with boy racers are some of the changes we're proposing.

We're currently consulting on the Traffic Bylaw and Public Places Bylaw. We believe the proposed changes will make it safer for people using footpaths in towns and help with nuisance behaviour on our roads. Tell us what you think. Have your say by 5pm on Monday 27 March.

<http://ow.ly/9q7u50N7MIs>



9

8 comments 29 shares

-  Lissa
It's a NO from me. Maybe the police should give us back some officers to take care of our town. ...
- Like Reply 3w
-  Orchard Farm · [Follow](#)
So how are you going to police that? Do I phone 111 to report 3 kids on scooters?
- Like Reply 3w 
-  Georgia N Tuahuroa
Pleeeeeease 🤔🤔🤔🤔 someone Gonna call the cops cause someone's on their scooter or skateboard? 😞😞😞
- Like Reply 2w 
-  Kathy Barakat
absolutely
- Like Reply 3w
-  Isabel Marie
are you talking about kids scooters or lime scooters ?
- Like Reply 3w
-  Craig Cosgrove
Should consider changing the pdp as I'm guessing this rule will happen quickly and you will be able to give a date not like the pdp.
- Like Reply 3w
-  Isabel Marie
I don't have much of an issue with skateboarders most of them are cautious and move off the footpath for walkers and most seem to be at skate parks
- Like Reply 3w

To	Policy and Regulatory Committee
Report title	Deliberations Report on the Proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023
Date:	11 April 2023
Report Author:	Anthea Sayer, Corporate Planner
Authorised by:	Megan May, General Manager, Service Delivery

1. Purpose of the report

Te Take moo te puurongo

To assist the Policy and Regulatory Committee (Committee) with their deliberations on the proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023 and to recommend the bylaw to Council for adoption.

2. Executive summary

Whakaraapopototanga matua

The proposed Traffic Bylaw was approved for consultation by Council on 24 February and was consulted on between 27 February and 27 March 2023. A total of 47 submissions were received with eight submitters requesting to speak at the Council hearing at the time this report was written.

Staff recommend that, subject to any amendments directed by the Committee as a result of the hearing, the proposed bylaw is adopted by Council on 24 April 2023.

3. Staff recommendations

Tuutohu-aa-kaimahi

THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee:

- a. notes the changes that have been made to the Traffic Bylaw 2023 (as outlined by track changes in attachment 1), as a result of submissions received; and
 - b. provides direction to staff on any changes to make to the Traffic Bylaw 2023; and
 - c. recommends to Council that it adopts the Traffic Bylaw 2023 (option 1).
-

4. Background

Koorero whaimaarama

The Public Places Bylaw came into force on 26 April 2016 and covers:

- Parking activities in public places;
- Traffic control;
- Trading in a public place;
- Control of electoral signage;
- Exemptions, offences and penalties.

Section 158 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires bylaws to be reviewed five years after they were made, however, there is a two-year grace period for the review to take place before the bylaw is automatically revoked. This means the bylaw will be revoked on 26 April 2023 if the review isn't complete by then.

Staff decided to remove the traffic provisions and create a new Traffic Bylaw due to traffic provisions being quite distinct from public places.

The proposed Public Places Bylaw and proposed Traffic Bylaw were presented to a Council workshop on 14 February 2023. Elected members provided feedback on the changes proposed and requested further changes to some clauses.

The Committee agreed to consult on the new Traffic Bylaw between 27 February and 27 March 2023. The proposed changes to bylaw were:

- addition of a Light Motor Vehicle Prohibition clause (to help reduce nuisance driving);
- addition of a new 'turning restrictions' clause;
- removal of stock movement clauses (as they are covered by other bylaws);
- inclusion of a 'damage to roads' and a 'damage to signs' clauses.

This report has been prepared based on written submissions received during the consultation process. Council will hear submitters on 11 April 2023.

5. Discussion and analysis

Taataritanga me ngaa tohutohu

Formal consultation took place between 27 February and 27 March 2023.

Consultation was advertised on Council's Facebook page and Twitter account, a public notice published in local newspapers and a media release issued. Waikato district community boards, community committees and iwi were also advised.

Shape Waikato is Council's main portal for engagement with the community. The Traffic Bylaw page on Shape Waikato received 732 views and 508 individual visitors.

A total of 47 submissions were received on the proposed bylaw and eight submitters requested to speak at the hearing at the time this report was written. For all submissions, please refer to the hearings report.

Matters raised in submissions

CLAUSES 1 to 3: INTRODUCTION, PURPOSE OF BYLAW, and APPLICATION

No submissions were received in relation to these clauses and staff recommend that these clauses are adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 4: DEFINITIONS

Submitter #6009 stated that the definitions of 'bus lane' and 'cycle lane' (see below) mean that cars could use bus lanes and cycle lanes as the definition of 'transport device' includes cars.

Bus lane means a lane reserved by a marking or sign installed at the start of the lane and at each point at which the lane resumes after an intersection for the use of buses and cycles, **transport devices**, mopeds, and motorcycles (unless one or more are specifically excluded by the sign).

Cycle lane means a longitudinal strip within a roadway that is reserved for the use of:

- a. cycles; and
- b. **transport devices** unless specifically excluded from using the lane by a marking or traffic sign and are included in the Cycle Lane Schedule of this Bylaw.

Transport device means:

- a. a powered transport device; or
- b. an unpowered transport device.

Based on feedback from staff, it is recommended that the definitions remain as they are. The definition of a powered transport device clearly excludes a motor vehicle.

Submitter #5935 suggested 'roadway' is replaced with 'carriageway' to reflect industry definitions for the trafficable part of a road. Staff believe 'roadway' is the correct definition to use therefore recommend that 'carriageway' remains.

Note that a definition of 'light motor vehicle' has been included in the definition section as this was missing from the proposed bylaw.

CLAUSE 5: INTERPRETATION

No submissions were received in relation to this clause and staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 6: STOPPING, STANDING AND PARKING

Two submitters commented on clause 6.

Submission point	Staff comment
Submitter #6009 noted similarities between clauses 6.1(a) and (b) and 6.10 noting that these clauses are rarely enforced and that if the clauses aren't enforce consistently, they should be amended with the two clauses combined.	Staff believe that clauses 6.1(a) and (b) and 6.10 are sufficiently different and should remain as they are.

Submission point	Staff comment
<p>Submitter #5935 felt that clause 6.1(a) is confusing and suggested that the word 'verge' should not be included in 6.1(b) and 'berm' used instead.</p>	<p>Staff have replaced the word 'verge' with 'berm' in clause 6.1(b).</p>
<p>Submitter #5935 noted that clause 6.3 is trying to restrict heavy commercial vehicles (HCV) in residential zones. If this is the case, he suggested removing the clause and adding in HCV restrictions as 6.3 implies no HCV is allowed in any residential street for more than one hour unless delivering which would override the HCV register restrictions. Should also replace 'adjacent' with 'within'.</p>	<p>Staff recommend that clause 6.3 remains unchanged. It is not always practical to restrict HCVs in residential zones for example Great South Road in Huntly. This clause was intended to be enforced on a case-by-case basis depending on what complaints are received.</p> <p>The suggested word change has been made.</p>
<p>With regard to clause 6.4, submitter #5935 asked how Council would define 'condition' and how does 'condition' relate to the clause. Also, with regard to odour – how would 'odour' be measured?</p>	<p>The term 'objectionable' is used in consent conditions; it is a subjective term and is open to interpretation. There is guidance from case law (Donnelly v Gisborne District Council) in which the normal meaning was applied: that is the odour is considered undesirable, displeasing, annoying or open to objection.</p> <p>Staff recommend the clause remains unchanged.</p>
<p>Submitter #5935 suggested clause 6.6 should be changed as it could have unintended consequences. The submitter suggested changing it to an extended period of time (one or two months) and include information on how vehicles would be dealt with if enforcement occurred.</p>	<p>Staff disagree with the submitter's desire for an extension to this time period from days to months. The Public Places Bylaw had a period of seven days (clause 12.2.1) therefore clause 6.6 has been amended to increase the number of days from three to seven.</p> <p>Clauses 19 and 20 provides details of Council's seizure and impounding abilities including the removal of vehicles.</p> <p>Staff recommend this clause remains unchanged.</p>
<p>Submitter #5935 noted that clause 6.8 does not make sense and asked if it covered commercial activities or parking. The submitter suggested it is reworded to provide clarity.</p>	<p>Wording of clause 6.8 has been modified for clarity.</p>

Submission point	Staff comment
<p>Submitter #5935 suggested clause 6.9 is reworded to include breakdowns/ repairs. Also suggested the clause is reworded to reflect that this clause is to discourage mechanical repairs/ business activities, rather than someone doing minor work /servicing that does not impeded other road users.</p>	<p>Staff disagree with the submitter's desire for a separation between commercial and private activities as this too complicated to enforce. Staff recommend this clause remains unchanged.</p>
<p>Submitter #5935 stated that clause 6.11 does not make sense as it overrides everything in clause 6. Also, 6.11(a) is a double negative as it refers to an area assigned for parking and should be removed as previous clauses cover Council permissions.</p>	<p>Clause 6.11 refers specifically to clause 6.10 and was intended to provide an exemption. Staff note the submitter's point and recommend that clause 6.11 is removed.</p>
<p>Submitter #5935 stated that clause 6.12 should include 'Council' Reserve.</p>	<p>This change has been made to clause 6.12.</p>

CLAUSE 7: PARKING PLACES

Submitter #5935 made several submission points in relation to clause 7.

Submission Point	Staff comment
<p>Clause 7.2 - the submitter requested clarification on whether this clause means the CE can change the parking registers without Committee approval. If this is the case, the submitter asked if this could this be applied to all registers and clauses. The submitter also suggested the clause is re-written to have the CE being able to provide temporary changes.</p>	<p>Clause 7.2 only gives the CE authority to act in off street parking place or places only as a specified by Council. The registers are required for on street restrictions as specified in the Land Transport Act. Staff recommend that the clause remains as is.</p>
<p>Clause 7.5 - the submitter noted that a sign must be in place with the restriction timeframes clearly otherwise it is not enforceable.</p>	<p>The hours during which the restriction applies are not required to be displayed if they are the same as stated in Clause 7.5. If the restrictions are to apply outside of these times ie overnight then an additional sign must be installed stating so. Staff recommend that the clause remains as is.</p>

Submission Point	Staff comment
Clause - 7.6 – the submitter suggested a correction needs to be made to this clause. Signs must be in place clearly identifying the start and end of the restriction. If there are other locations within, signs must be placed either side of the other restriction not overlapped as the clause suggests clause.	This clause is proposed to allow Council to create parking zones which are required to be signed on entry only. Parking zones are not currently used by Council. Staff recommend that the clause remains as is.

CLAUSE 8: TEMPORARY ALTERNATE USE OF PARKING SPACES

No submissions were received in relation to these clauses therefore staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 9: UNLAWFUL PARKING

No submissions were received in relation to these clauses therefore staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 10: ONE WAY ROADS

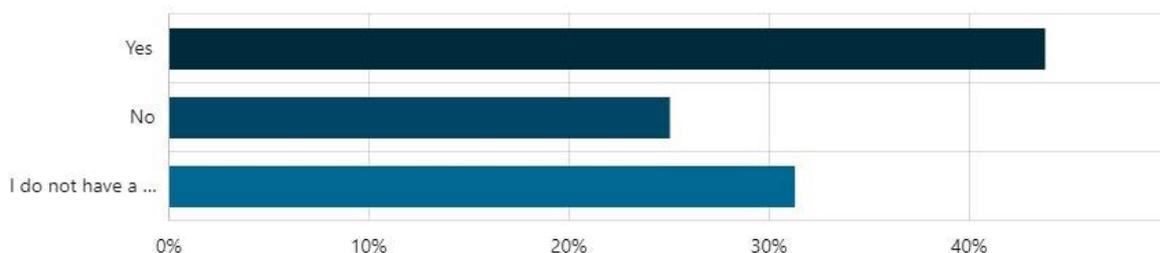
No submissions were received in relation to these clauses therefore staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 11: TURNING RESTRICTION CLAUSES

The proposed bylaw introduced 'no turning' restrictions. 'No turning' restrictions already currently apply on some roads in the district, however, the current Public Places Bylaw does not prohibit driving a vehicle contrary to these restrictions. The addition of this clause is to ensure there is recourse when these restrictions are ignored.

The submission form asked: Do you support the addition of a Turning Restrictions clause in the proposed bylaw?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 43.8% / 21, No = 25% / 12, No Response = 31.3% / 15)

The majority of submitters supported this proposal due to the risk ignoring turning restrictions pose and that this clause will enable the enforcement of turning restrictions.

Those submitters who didn't support it said that people need the ability to do u-turns when they get lost and putting this blanket rule in doesn't allow for local knowledge on what's best for their roads.

One submitter (#5935) stated that the clause:

- needed legal review as it could lead to a flood of reports to council regarding people making mistaken 'u-turns';
- was too general and needed more specificity as to the reason for u turns may be restricted as they are a legal manoeuvre;
- contradicts other clauses in the proposed bylaw;
- should only apply to heavy commercial vehicles.

There are currently no sections of road where 'u-turns' are prohibited, however the inclusion of this clause gives Council the ability to add 'no u-turns' to its register should it be needed at a later date.

Staff recommend that this clause remains unchanged.

CLAUSES 12: CYCLE PATHS

Submitter #6009 noted that we refer to 'cycle paths' in clause 12 however there is no cycle path schedule. Staff have added a new cycle path schedule so if the district does develop any paths, there is provision in the bylaw for it.

CLAUSE 13: SHARED ZONES

No submissions were received in relation to this clause. Staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

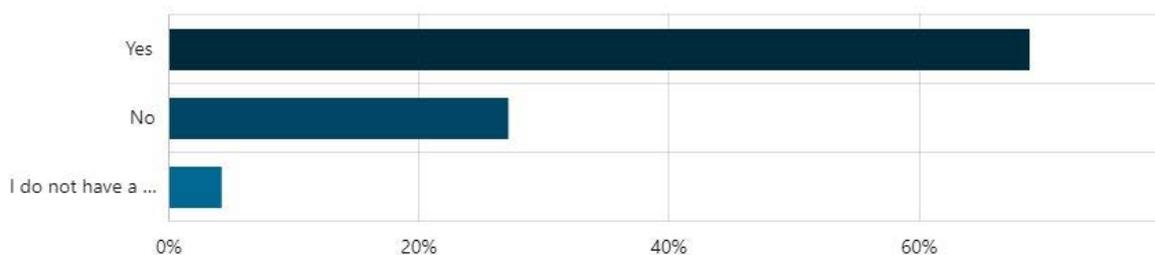
CLAUSE 14: LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE PROHIBITION

The proposed bylaw introduced restrictions or prohibitions on any vehicle having a gross motor vehicle mass less than 3,500kg from being operated on any road generally between the hours of 9pm and 4am unless specified otherwise in the Light Motor Vehicles Prohibitions Schedule of the bylaw. This would allow Police to move people on if they are gathering on roads and causing nuisance to residents and/or driving in circuits and other nuisance driving.

Clause 14 would also give the Police powers to gather information/data through the use of cameras and issue infringement and trespass notices. The rules would not apply to residents' vehicles or people visiting properties on that road, or passenger service vehicles (e.g. taxis).

The submission form asked: Do you support the inclusion of the Light Motor Vehicle Prohibition section (clause 14) to discourage nuisance/'boy racer' driving?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 68.8% / 33, No = 27% / 13, I do not have a response to this question = 4.2% / 2)

The submission responses that did NOT support the proposed change included the following themes:

Theme	Staff comment
Clause is too wordy and ambiguous leading to innocent people being caught up in the restrictions.	The way the clause has been worded enables the police to have discretion as to when this clause would be applied.
The clause needs to explicitly say 'boy racing' or else it won't capture this type of nuisance behaviour.	Boy racer is not a legal term therefore should not be used.
Nuisance drivers need to be engaged with. Council also needs to develop an area for boy racers to undertake their hobby. This would prevent damage being done to roads around the district and remove the nuisance factor.	This is outside of the scope of the Traffic Bylaw review.
The clause could lead to nuisance drivers congregating in more rural areas where there is no police enforcement. Suggested installing permanent guide posts in middle of road to prevent skids.	This is outside of the scope of the Traffic Bylaw review.
Using the term 'boy racer' is continuing discourses surrounding genders and youth that public agencies should work to change.	The term 'boy racer' is not used in the bylaw.
There aren't enough Police available to enforce this provision.	Police resourcing is not an issue for Council to consider as part of this bylaw review.

The submission responses that did support the proposed change included the following themes:

Theme	Staff comment
Agree with the new clause, but it is too wordy and ambiguous which could potentially lead to innocent people being caught up in the restrictions.	Police have the discretion as to when this clause would be applied.

Theme	Staff comment
Nuisance driving causes damage to roads (particularly unsealed roads that are already in poor condition), signs and private property.	Staff agree with this sentiment and it is the reason this clause has been drafted.
Boy racers are a risk to community safety.	Staff agree with this sentiment and it is the reason this clause has been drafted.
The new clause will provide the Police with more tools to deal with nuisance driving.	Staff agree with this sentiment, and it is the reason this clause has been drafted.
Agree with the clause but it should be extended – nuisance vehicles should be banned at all time, cars impounded and drivers licences removed. Also consider the use of cameras to record bad behaviour.	The penalties proposed by the submitter are outside those that can be enforced under a bylaw.
More provisions could be included for example cruising and congregating on the side of the road.	The wording proposed has been used by other councils and provides consistency for the Police in enforcement.

Staff note the points that submitters have raised and recommend that the clause remains unchanged.

CLAUSE 16: BOAT LAUNCHING RAMPS

Submitter #6009 noted that charging for use of boat ramps should be included in this bylaw.

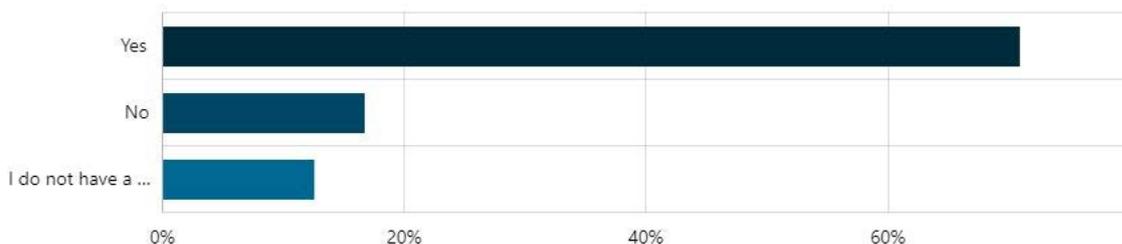
Charging for the use of boat ramps was consulted on as part of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan and as a result, is now permitted. However, the Traffic Bylaw schedule related to boat ramps needs to be updated to enable this to occur. This work will be done as part of the broader schedule update work currently underway.

CLAUSE 17: DAMAGE TO ROADS

The proposed bylaw introduced a new damage to roads clause that would prohibit any activity that causes damage to roads or creates a safety hazard. It is important that Council can recoup costs for damage done in these situations.

The submission form asked: Do you support the addition of a Damage to Roads clause to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 70.8% / 34, No = 16.7% / 8, No Response = 12.5% / 6)

The main themes from submissions against the proposal were:

- that all vehicles damage all roads;
- exemptions should be made for buses, cycles and essential delivery vehicles.

The main themes from submissions in favour of the proposal were:

- that there should be consequences for intentionally damaging a road;
- the cost recouped for fixing damage shouldn't fall on ratepayers.

Genesis Energy noted that the clause wording is too generic and not specific on actions or timing. They suggested that the wording is more specific to avoid unintentionally capturing legal every day activities (such as the use of heavy vehicles) and general wear and tear on the public roads over time.

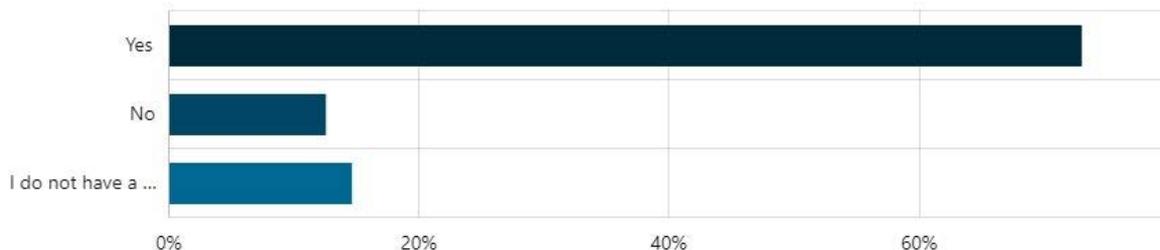
Staff note that not all damage to roads is done intentionally; most damage is caused through lack of knowledge. However, Council needs the ability to seek recourse when damage does occur so the cost doesn't fall to ratepayers. Therefore, staff recommend that this clause remains unchanged.

CLAUSE 18: DAMAGE TO SIGNS

The proposed bylaw introduced a new damage to signs clause prohibiting anyone from removing, damaging or interfering with any traffic sign unless authorised to do so. It is important that Council has the ability to have recourse in these situations.

The submission form asked: Do you support the inclusion of Damage to Signs clause (clause 18) to the proposed Traffic Bylaw?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 72.9% / 35, No = 12.5% / 6, No Response = 14.6% / 7)

Submitters in favour of the proposal noted that:

- there should be consequences for intentionally damaging road signs;
 - road signs are expensive and should be protected;
 - road signs are important for safety and should be protected;
 - damaged signs create confusion and are a hazard to those not familiar with the area they're driving in;
 - Council should consider that an effectively designed road would not require signage to achieve desired driver behaviour which would prevent damage to signs.
-

Submitters opposed to the proposal noted that:

- the provision should be extended to other council property such as rubbish bins;
- the law is fine as it is.

After considering these submissions, staff recommend the clause remains unchanged as Council needs the ability to seek recourse from those who damage signs.

CLAUSE 19: SEIZURE AND IMPOUNDING

No submissions were received in relation to this clause. Staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 20: REMOVAL OF VEHICLES AND THINGS

No submissions were received in relation to this clause. Staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 21: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

No submissions were received in relation to this clause. Staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 22: DEFENCES

No submissions were received in relation to this clause. Staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 23: EXEMPT VEHICLES

Clause 23.3 provides an exemption to this bylaw for Council operated vehicles during the necessary fulfilment of their statutory functions, duties or powers. Submitter #6009 stated that Council should not be exempt from the bylaw.

There are occasions when Council needs to ignore the bylaw's provisions in order to enforce the bylaw. For example, parking a Council vehicle behind a vehicle that is illegally parked in order to issue an enforcement. Therefore, staff recommend the clause is adopted with no changes.

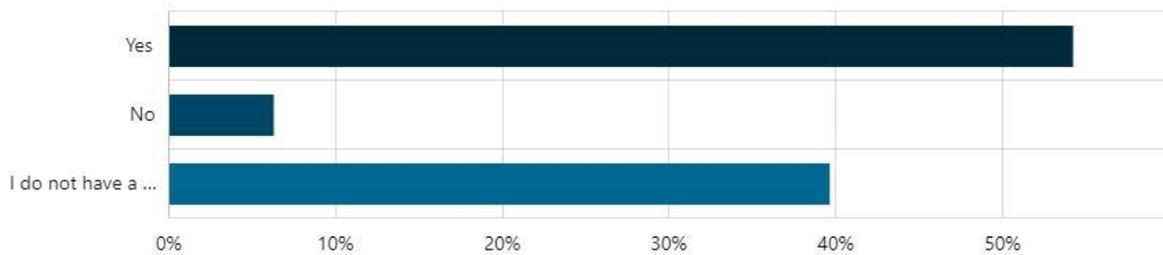
CLAUSE 24: POWER TO AMEND BY RESOLUTION

No submissions were received in relation to this clause. Staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

REMOVAL OF KEEPING OF ANIMALS BYLAW 2015 and LIVESTOCK MOVEMENT BYLAW 2022 CONTENT

There is a clause outlining the movement of stock in the Public Places Bylaw 2016. Council proposed to not include this clause in the new Traffic Bylaw as the content is covered by the Livestock Movement Bylaw 2022 and the Keeping of Animals Bylaw 2015.

The submission form asked: Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?



(Yes = 54.2% / 26, No = 6.3% / 3, No Response = 39.6% / 19)

The majority of submitters supported the removal of this clause due it already being in other bylaws and keeping it in the new Traffic Bylaw would lead to repetition. Therefore, staff recommend the clause remains unchanged.

SCHEDULE 1 – WAIKATO DISTRICT PARKING RESTRICTIONS

Several comments were made on issues with schedule 1.

Submission point	Staff comment
Submitter #5939 Page 3 – Wainui Road 15/30 min restrictions. There are no signs so cannot be enforced.	Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.
Submitter #5939 Page 5 – Permit only parking areas. There are no signs for permit parking by Raglan town hall on Bow Street.	Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.
Submitter #5939 Page 7 – Taxi stands These are noted in the schedule but there are no signs or markings on the road to indicate this.	Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.
Submitter #5939 Page 7 and 8 – Bus stops There is no need to include bus stops in the bylaw as they are covered under the Land Transport Act and are enforced by Police.	Council bylaws are required with respect to restrictions that apply including transfer stations (bus stops and taxi stands).
Submitter #5939 Page 11 – Boat trailer parking There are no signs on Wallis Street to support this.	Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.

Submission point	Staff comment
<p>Submitter #5939 Page 13 – Parking places Remove this schedule as any road that can accommodate a parked vehicle without restriction can be deemed a parking area.</p>	<p>Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.</p>
<p>Submitter #5939 Page 14 – No stopping restrictions Not all stopping lines are covered in schedule 1. This should just be a schedule as it's simpler to draft.</p>	<p>Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.</p>
<p>Submitter #5906 Page 18 – Parking restrictions – Ngaruawahia Parking restrictions are proposed to be reduced from 30 minutes to 15 minutes. This should not be changed as 15 minutes would not be long enough for the elderly or disabled to undertake their business.</p>	<p>Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.</p>
<p>Submitter #5906 Page 21 – Parking restrictions – Taupiri Noted that the Taupiri map (map 5) does not show any no stopping, no parking, disabled parking restrictions.</p>	<p>Work has been undertaken to confirm the current parking restrictions that are in place. Further work will continue to ensure all schedules and maps are up to date.</p>

SCHEDULE 2 – ONE WAY STREET RESTRICTIONS

Submitter #6009 noted his opposition to the one-way street restriction in Raglan in a westerly direction from 120m west of Bow Street to Puriri Street. He states there has never been a hearing to consider this and cyclists will be required to take a more dangerous route. Alternatively, the submitter noted that clause 10.2 could apply:

The Council may by resolution specify that cycles may travel in the opposite direction on a one-way road.

The one way direction of this street is an historical issue and not something that can be addressed through this bylaw review. Clause 10.2 could be applied to this section of the road if Council resolves to do this.

SCHEDULE 3 – TURNING RESTRICTIONS

Submitter #5939 stated that Schedule 3 needs to be checked as some of these turns are restricted by the fact some of these roads are one way for example James Street approaching Cliff Street (Cliff Street being one way).

Staff believe that the schedule should stay as it is as turn restrictions are relevant regardless of why the turns are restricted.

SCHEDULE 4 – CYCLE LANES

Submitter #6009 noted that schedules 4 and 5 should not be left intentionally blank and that all CBDs in all district towns should be added.

These schedules have been left blank as Council does not currently have any cycle lanes or shared zones. CBDs cannot be added as shared zones or cycle lanes as they have not been identified or engineered to be shared zones, nor are there cycle lanes in CBDs. Therefore, staff recommend that the schedule remains blank until such time as there are cycle lanes that need to be added.

SCHEDULE 5 – SHARED ZONES

See comment above in schedule 4.

Therefore, staff recommend that the schedule remains blank until such time as there are shared zones that need to be added.

SCHEDULE 6 – ROADS RESTRICTED TO SPECIFIC CLASSES OF VEHICLES

Submitter #5939 submitted that heavy commercial vehicles (HCVs) should be restricted in all residential streets. Staff note that this would limit some HCVs from legitimately using residential streets therefore the schedule should remain unchanged.

MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Several miscellaneous comments were made on the proposed Traffic Bylaw.

SUBMISSION POINT	STAFF RESPONSE
<p><u>No stopping lines schedule</u> Submitter #5935 stated that the no-stopping lines schedule is missing and should be included as it is a Land Transport Act requirement and an enforceable offence. The submitter stated this should not be maps as they are more labour intensive when a register would suffice.</p>	<p>Council staff are currently clarifying all existing no stopping lines and a register and maps will be produced if needed.</p>
<p><u>Stop control intersection schedules</u> Submitter #5939 noted that the bylaw should also include a stop control intersection schedule as a legal instrument under the Land Transport Act. It is needed to change them from a give way to a stop.</p>	<p>The Land Transport Act does not cover any reference to intersection control. The traffic control devices rule states what signs and markings must be provide while the road user rules state how a driver must behave at each type of intersection control.</p>

SUBMISSION POINT	STAFF RESPONSE
<p><u>Parking maps</u> Submitter #5935 stated that all maps should be removed, and a register included instead. This would allow for changes by resolution and save staff time and costs.</p>	<p>Staff agree with the sentiments of this submission point, however maps provide an easier visual for enforcement and review purposes.</p>
<p><u>Mapping portal</u> Submitter #5935 suggested the inclusion of stopping/parking/and all other restrictions/traffic matters are included in the district's mapping portal to enable the community to have easy reference to this information.</p>	<p>This is outside the scope of this bylaw review but will be considered by staff.</p>
<p><u>Beaches in the bylaw</u> Submitter #5935 stated that beaches are missing from the bylaw despite them being a public road under the Land Transport Act.</p>	<p>Beaches will be included in the review of the Reserves and Beaches Bylaw later this year.</p>
<p><u>Freedom camping</u> Submitter #5935 noted that the bylaw needs to reference camping/ staying overnight in campervans to ensure there is a limit to how many nights someone can stay (in alignment with the Freedom Camping Bylaw) and to discourage people living in vehicles associated with a residence.</p>	<p>This specific issue is dealt with in the Freedom Camping Bylaw.</p>
<p>There should be more provision for young children on bikes to use footpaths and provision for horse riders to safely negotiate rural roads.</p>	<p>This is outside the scope of this bylaw review, but will be considered by staff.</p>
<p>A submitter noted that horses being ridden are excluded in the definition of 'stock' and questioned if they are regarded as a mode of transport and subject to traffic laws or are they covered under another bylaw.</p>	<p>Horses that are ridden are regarded as a mode of transport.</p>

Bylaw Schedules

With regard to the schedules, a substantial amount of ground truthing has been required to get them as accurate as possible. It has not been possible to complete this work before the deliberations meeting. Clause 24 of the bylaw allows Council to make amendments to schedules and maps by resolution. Therefore, staff recommend that the bylaw and schedules are adopted as they are with any updates to schedules brought back to a Policy and Regulatory Committee meeting in the next few months.

5.1 Options

Ngaa koowhiringa

There are two reasonable and viable options for the Committee to consider. This assessment reflects the level of significance (see paragraph 6.1) and Council's legislative requirements. The options are set out below.

Option 1. The Policy and Regulatory Committee recommends to Council that it adopts the Traffic Bylaw 2023.

Option 2. Council undertakes further consultation and review of the bylaw.

Staff recommend Option 1 as feedback indicates general support for the changes suggested for the bylaw. Also, if the bylaw is not adopted, the Public Places Bylaw 2016 will be revoked on 26 April 2023 leaving Council without a bylaw that covers traffic matters.

5.2 Financial considerations

Whaiwhakaaro puutea

The implementation of this bylaw will require the installation of new signs. Council does not currently have adequate budget to cover this, however funding will be requested as part of the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

5.3 Legal considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-ture

Staff confirm that the recommendation complies with the Council's legal and policy requirements. Consultation has been undertaken in accordance with section 83 of the Local Government Act 2001. Council is required to provide an opportunity to persons interested to present their views to the local authority.

In addition to meeting procedural requirements, the proposed bylaw has been reviewed for legal compliance.

5.4 Strategy and policy considerations

Whaiwhakaaro whakamaaherehere kaupapa here

The report and recommendations are consistent with the Council's policies, plans and prior decisions.

5.5 Maaori and cultural considerations

Whaiwhakaaro Maaori me oona tikanga

The decision being sought through this report does not directly relate to Maaori. Mana whenua/iwi were invited to make a submission through the formal consultation process.

5.6 Climate response and resilience considerations Whaiwhakaaro-aa-taiao

The matters in this report have no known impact on climate change or resilience for the Council.

5.7 Risks Tuuraru

A significant risk for Council is that the Public Places Bylaw 2016 will be automatically revoked on 26 April 2023 and should the proposed bylaw not be adopted, this Council would be without any legislation managing the matters contained within the bylaw.

6. Significance and engagement assessment Aromatawai paahekoheko

6.1 Significance Te Hiranga

The decisions and matters of this report are assessed as of medium significance, in accordance with the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

6.2 Engagement Te Whakatuutakitaki

Highest level of engagement	Inform <input type="checkbox"/>	Consult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Involve <input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborate <input type="checkbox"/>	Empower <input type="checkbox"/>
The community and stakeholders were consulted in accordance with section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.					

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Internal
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community Boards/Community Committees
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi and hapuu
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Affected Communities
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Affected Businesses

7. Next steps Ahu whakamua

Following direction from the Policy and Regulatory Committee, the bylaw will be brought to the Council on 24 April 2023 for adoption. Following this, all submitters will be contacted by email or letter to advise them of Council's decisions.

To ensure the general public is informed, information will be published on Council's website, a Facebook post will be published on Council's Facebook page and information will be included in Council's e-newsletter. A media release will also be issued.

Work will continue on updating the schedules and will be brought back to a Policy and Regulatory Committee meeting in the next few months.

8. Confirmation of statutory compliance Te Whakatuuturutanga aa-ture

As required by the Local Government Act 2002, staff confirm the following:

The report fits with Council's role and Committee's Terms of Reference and Delegations.	Confirmed
The report contains sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages (<i>Section 5.1</i>).	Confirmed
Staff assessment of the level of significance of the issues in the report after consideration of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy (<i>Section 6.1</i>).	Medium
The report contains adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons taking account of any proposed or previous community engagement and assessed level of significance (<i>Section 6.2</i>).	Confirmed
The report considers impact on Maaori (<i>Section 5.5</i>)	Confirmed
The report and recommendations are consistent with Council's plans and policies (<i>Section 5.4</i>).	Confirmed
The report and recommendations comply with Council's legal duties and responsibilities (<i>Section 5.3</i>).	Confirmed

9. Attachments Ngaa taapirihanga

Attachment 1 – draft Traffic Bylaw 2023 for deliberations

Waikato District Council

Proposed Traffic Bylaw 2023

Waikato District Council, in exercise of its powers under the Local Government Act 1974, Local Government Act 2002 and its respective amendments, the Land Transport Act 1998 and its respective amendments, and all other relevant powers, hereby makes the following bylaw:

1.0 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 This Bylaw shall be known as the 'Waikato District Council Traffic Bylaw 2023'.
- 1.2 This Bylaw shall come into force on (Day) (Month) (Year).

2.0 PURPOSE OF BYLAW

- 2.1 The purpose of this Bylaw is to regulate parking and the use of vehicles on land which is under the control of Waikato District Council.

3.0 APPLICATION

- 3.1 This Bylaw applies to all roads under the control and/or management of Waikato District Council.

4.0 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Bylaw the following definitions shall apply:

Act	Means the Land Transport Act 1998 the regulations and the rules under that Act.
Approved Disabled Person's Parking Permit	Has the same meaning as the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
<u>Berm</u>	<u>The area of a road corridor between the trafficable road and a property boundary, which may contain footpaths, drainage, lighting columns, signs and other council assets.</u>
Boat	Includes jet skis and other water-borne vessels.

Boat Launching Ramp	Means a place described in the Boat Launching Ramp Schedule of this Bylaw.
Bus	Means a bus as defined in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
Bus Lane	Means a lane reserved by a marking or sign installed at the start of the lane and at each point at which the lane resumes after an intersection for the use of buses and cycles, transport devices, mopeds, and motorcycles (unless one or more are specifically excluded by the sign).
Bus Stop	Means a place where passengers may board or alight from a bus indicated by a sign that includes the text 'bus stop' as specified in Schedule 1 of the Land Transport Rule, Traffic Control Devices 2004 and includes an area of the road in the vicinity of a place that is reserved for a bus stop to allow passengers to board or alight from the bus.
Chief Executive	Means the Chief Executive of Waikato District Council.
Class of Vehicle	Means groupings of vehicles defined by reference to any common feature and includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. vehicles by type, description, weight, size or dimension; b. vehicles carrying specified classes of load by the mass, size or nature of such loads; c. vehicles carrying no fewer or less than a specified number of occupants; d. vehicles used for specified purposes; e. vehicles driven by specified classes of persons; f. carpool and shared vehicle; and g. vehicles displaying a permit authorised by Waikato District Council.

Cruising¹	Means driving repeatedly in the same direction over the same section of road in a motor vehicle in a manner that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. draws attention to the power or sound of the engine of the motor vehicle being driven; or b. creates a convoy that is formed otherwise than in trade and impedes traffic flow.
Council	Means the Waikato District Council or any officer authorised to exercise the authority of the Council.
Cycle	Means a wheeled vehicle that is designed primarily to be propelled by the muscular energy of the rider by means of a crank and includes a power assisted cycle.
Cycle Lane	Means a longitudinal strip within a roadway that is reserved for the use of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. cycles; and b. transport devices unless specifically excluded from using the lane by a marking or traffic sign and are included in the Cycle Lane Schedule of this Bylaw.
Cycle Path	Means part of the road defined by signs or markings and is physically separated from the roadway that is intended for the use of cyclists, but which may be used also by pedestrians. <p>It must also include a cycle track formed under section 332 of the Local Government Act 1974 and be included in Cycle Path Schedule of this Bylaw.</p>
Designated	Means specified by Council by resolution.
Driver	Means a person driving a vehicle and includes the rider of an all-terrain vehicle, a motorcycle, a moped, a cycle, a mobility device or transport device.

¹ This definition is as per the Land Transport Act 1998

Emergency Vehicle	Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
Enactment	Has the same meaning as section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999.
Enforcement Officer	Means any person appointed or authorised in writing by the Chief Executive or by the Council to act on its behalf and with its authority including a Parking Warden under the provisions of the Land Transport Act 1998. Also includes police officers.
Engine Brakes	Means a device or feature of an engine to increase, when applied, the retardation force provided by the engine that can be utilised to control the speed of the vehicle.
Freight Container	Is an article of transport equipment that is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. of a permanent character and strong enough to be suitable for repeated use; b. Specifically designed to facilitate the transport of goods by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate loading; and c. designed to be secured and readily handled having fittings for these purposes.
Freedom Camping	Has the same meaning as the Freedom Camping Act 2011.
Footpath	Means a path or way principally designed for, and used by, pedestrians and includes a footbridge.
Goods Service Vehicle	Means a motor vehicle that is designed exclusively or principally for the carriage of goods or used for the collection or delivery of goods in the course of trade.
Heavy Motor Vehicle	Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
Lane	Means a longitudinal strip of the roadway intended for the passage of vehicles or a specific class of vehicles that is separate from other parts of the roadway by a longitudinal line or lines of paint or raised studs or another method

of lane delineation specified in clause 7.12(1) or (1A) of the Land Transport Rule - Traffic Control Devices 2004.

It can include a:

- a. cycle lane; and
- b. lane for the use of vehicular traffic that is at least 2.5m wide; and
- c. lane of a two-way road divided by a centre line.

Light Motor Vehicle

Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

Mobility Device

Has the same meaning as the Land Transport (Road User Rule) 2004.

Mobility Parking Space

Means a parking place set aside under the provisions of this Bylaw for use by people who hold an approved disabled person's parking permit.

Motor Vehicle

Means a vehicle drawn or propelled by mechanical power including a trailer but does not include:

- a. a vehicle running on rails; or
- b. a trailer (other than a trailer designed solely for the carriage of goods) that is designed and used exclusively as part of the armament of the New Zealand Defence Force; or
- c. a trailer running on one wheel and designed exclusively as a speed measuring device or for testing the wear of vehicle tyres; or
- d. a vehicle designed for amusement purposes and used exclusively within a place of recreation, amusement, or entertainment to which the public does not have access with motor vehicles; or
- e. a pedestrian-controlled machine; or
- f. a vehicle that the Agency has declared under section 168A of the Act is not a motor vehicle; or
- g. a mobility device.

Network Utility Operator	Has the same meaning given to it by section 166 of the Resource Management Act 1999.
Parking Place	Means a place (including a building) where vehicles or any class of vehicles may stop, stand or park and may be situated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. within a road or road reserve (on-street parking); or b. on property owned by Council which is not road reserve (off-street parking).
Parking Warden	Means a parking warden appointed under section 128D of the Land Transport Act 1998.
Passenger Service Vehicle	Has the same meaning as section 2(1) of the Land Transport Act 1998.
Pedestrian	Means a person: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. on foot on a road; or b. in or on a contrivance equipped with wheels or revolving runners that is not a vehicle; or c. operating a powered wheelchair.
Pedestrian Crossing	Has the same meaning as the Land Transport (Road User Rule) 2004.
Person	Includes a natural person, corporation sole and body of persons whether incorporated or unincorporated.
Power-assisted Cycle	Has the same meaning as the Land Transport (Road User Rule) 2004.
Powered Transport Device	Means a wheeled vehicle (other than a cycle or a mobility device) powered by one or more propulsion motors that the Agency has declared, under section 168A(2) or (3) of the Act, is not a motor vehicle.
Powered Wheelchair	Means a mobility device that is a wheelchair propelled by mechanical power and operated by a joystick or other specialist interface but does not include a mobility device operated by a tiller or handlebar.

Public Work	Has the same meaning as section 2 of the Public Works Act 1981.
Public Place	<p>Includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">a. every motorway, road, street, private street, footpath, access way, service lane, court, mall, and thoroughfare;b. any public reserve within the meaning of section 2 of the Reserves Act 1977 to which the public generally has access, whether with or without payment of any fee, and any reserve under that Act classified as a nature reserve or a scientific reserve;c. any park, garden, or other place of public recreation to which the public has access, whether with or without payment of any fee;d. any beach or foreshore, or the bank of any river or stream, or the margin of any lake, to which the public traditionally has access, whether with or without payment of any fee;e. any waters to which the public traditionally has access, whether with or without payment of any fee, for bathing or other recreational purposes;f. every wharf, pier, or jetty (whether under the control of a harbour board or not) to which the public has access;g. any conservation area within the meaning of the Conservation Act 1987;h. any airport within the meaning of section 2 of the Airport Authorities Act 1966;i. any cemetery within the meaning of section 2 of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964;j. any land vested in or controlled by any local authority (within the meaning of section 5(1) of the Local Government Act 2002) or the Crown, being land that is not occupied pursuant to any lease, licence, or other authority by any private person;

- k. any national park constituted under the National Parks Act 1980;
- l. any other place whether public or private in the open air, including any walkway within the meaning of section 4 of the Walking Access Act 2008, to which the public has access, whether with or without payment of any fee.

Residential Zone	Any area used predominantly for residential purposes and includes any area which is zoned residential in the Waikato District Council District Plan (Operative or Proposed).
Rider	Means a person riding an animal, an all-terrain vehicle, a motorcycle, a moped, a cycle, a mobility device or a transport device.
Road	Has the same meaning as contained in s2 of the Land Transport Act 1998 and includes any unformed roads.
Roadway	Means that portion of the road used or able to be used for the time being for vehicular traffic in general.
Self-Contained Vehicle	Means a vehicle used for camping which meets the conditions of NZS5465:2001 and displays a NZS5465:2001 Self-Containment Certificate.
School Patrol-Crossing Point	Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
Shared Path	Means a path that is intended to be used as a path by some or all of the following persons at the same time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pedestrians; b. Cyclists; c. Riders of mobility devices; d. Riders of transport devices.
Shared Zone	Means a length of roadway, defined by signs or markings, intended to be used by pedestrians and vehicles, as set out in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

Special Vehicle Lane	Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
State Highway	Means a state highway defined in Part I of the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
Stock	Includes sheep, cattle, goats and any other herd animal, but does not include a horse that is being led, ridden, or which is drawing any vehicle.
Traffic Control Device	Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Traffic Control Devices) Rule 2004.
Transport Corridor	All roads as defined above and includes all land from boundary to boundary (including the berm and carriageway).
Transport Device	Means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. a powered transport device; or b. an unpowered transport device.
Transport Station	Has the same meaning as section 591(6) of the Local Government Act 1974.
Transit Lane	Means a lane, defined by signs or markings, reserved for the use of the following (unless specifically excluded by a sign installed at the start of the lane): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. passenger service vehicles; b. motor vehicles carrying not less than the number of persons (including the driver) specified on the sign; c. cycles; d. transport devices; e. motorcycles; f. mopeds.
Unpowered Transport Device	Means a wheeled vehicle, other than a cycle, that is propelled by human power or gravity.

Vehicle	Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport Act 1998.
Vehicle Crossing	Is a place where vehicles are being taken or, in the opinion of the council, are likely to be taken, on to or from any land across any footpath on any road or any water channel on or adjoining any road.
Zone Parking	Has the same meaning as in Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

5.0 INTERPRETATION

- 5.1 Any undefined words, phrases or expressions used in this Bylaw have the same meaning as in the Act unless the context plainly requires a different meaning.
- 5.2 Explanatory notes are for information purposes only, do not form part of this Bylaw, and may be inserted or changed by Council at any time.

STOPPING, STANDING AND PARKING

6.1 No person shall stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on any footpath, grass berm, flowerbed, shrubbery, median strip, traffic island or any ornamental verge or plot laid out on any street, road or public place, except:

- a. on a specified parking berm or public place as may be identified in Schedule 1; or
- b. on a ~~verge~~berm that is not separated from the roadway by kerb and channel, if the vehicle is parked to ensure that the driver's side wheels remain on the roadway and a clear pedestrian passage no less than 1.2m wide is retained between the vehicle and any fence, shrub or other obstruction and the vehicle is not parked on any footpath or contrary to the provision of Clause 10 of this Bylaw.
- c. with the prior written consent of the Council; or
- d. in compliance with a public notification by the Council.

6.2 No person shall stop, stand or park a motor vehicle or motor vehicle combination on any road or parking place in contravention of a restriction imposed by the Council and evidenced by appropriate signs and/or road markings. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subclause and subject to such conditions as appropriate in the circumstances and payment of the prescribed fee, the Council may authorise the stopping, standing, or parking of specified vehicles.

- 6.3 No person shall stop, stand or park a heavy motor vehicle or heavy motor vehicle combination for a period of more than one hour on any parking place ~~adjacent~~within to residential zoned area. This clause does not prohibit a vehicle from stopping, standing, or parking for a period that is reasonably required for the purpose of loading or unloading that vehicle in the course of trade.
- 6.4 No person shall stop, stand, or park any vehicle which, by reason of its condition or content, causes an offensive odour on any part of the transport corridor, including any parking place.
- 6.5 No person shall, without the prior written permission of the Council, park a motor vehicle or trailer for the purpose of advertising a good or service or for offering the vehicle for sale unless the vehicle is being used for day-to-day private travel, on any part of the transport corridor, including any parking place. This restriction includes vehicles and trailers displayed for sale, and mobile billboards.
- 6.6 Except with the prior written permission of the Council, no person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle within the transport corridor for any period exceeding ~~three~~seven days, if that vehicle cannot be easily moved on at the request of the Council.
- 6.7 No person shall park or place any machinery, equipment, materials, waste disposal bins, skips or freight containers within the transport corridor except with the permission of the Council and in accordance with any conditions that Council may require. Council may remove any such item for non-compliance with any condition, at the owner's cost. This clause does not apply to those containers that are used solely for the purpose of residential waste collection as authorised by the Council and placed off the roadway, provided that such containers are not left on any road for a period not exceeding 24 hours.
- 6.8 No person shall park, place or operate any crane, mobile crane, excavator or drill rig ~~parked~~ on a road, except with the permission of Council and in accordance with any conditions that Council may impose.
- 6.9 No person shall repair, alter or add to a vehicle while the vehicle is on the road, unless those repairs, alterations or additions are necessary to enable the vehicle to be removed from the road.
- 6.10 Regardless of whether a sign is present, a person must not stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on any part of the transport corridor that is laid out as a cultivated area including a grass plot, a flower bed or shrubbery.
- ~~6.11 A person may stop, stand, or park a motor vehicle in contravention of clause ~~xx~~6.10, if:~~

- ~~a. That part of the road is designed and constructed to accommodate a parked vehicle; and~~
- ~~b. Council has given permission to stop, stand, or park a vehicle in that part of the road.~~

~~6.126.11~~ No person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle on any Council reserve unless:

- a. It is within an area set aside for parking and the parking is associated with the use of the Council reserve; or
- b. The person has received prior approval from Council.

7 PARKING PLACES

- 7.1 The Council may with reference to a specified parking place or places by resolution:
- a. Permit or prohibit a class or classes of motor vehicles; and
 - b. Permit or prohibit time restrictions on parking; and
 - c. Specify and impose conditions of parking in that parking place or in those parking places; and
 - d. Specify part or parts that are available for public use; and
 - e. Specify part or parts that are available for reserve parking; and
 - f. Specify and prescribe fees and rental charges for parking in or reserving parking in that parking place or in those parking places; and
 - g. Permit specified parking places to be used for street vending and market purposes.
- 7.2 The Council may with reference to a specified off-street parking place or places, by resolution, delegate to the Chief Executive of the authority, the ability to do any of the things specified in subclauses 7.1 (a) to (g) above.
- 7.3 Council shall display signs indicating any such prohibition, specification or condition as it applies to any road or parking place.
- 7.4 The Council may from time to time by resolution:
- a. Declare any road or part of a road, including the days and times, to be a timed parking place;
 - b. Declare the number and situation of parking places within a parking place;
 - c. Declare the time allowed for parking in such parking places which it shall be unlawful to remain parked;
 - d. Add to or amend the parking places schedule of this Bylaw.
- 7.5 For any timed parking places, limits will apply between 8am and 6pm every day of the week except where signs relating to those places covered by this Bylaw indicate otherwise.
- 7.6 Any restrictions that apply to a timed parking area do not apply in locations within that area where other specific stopping, standing and parking restrictions apply.

7.7 Where the Council has reserved parking places as mobility parking spaces, the approved Mobility Parking Permit shall be displayed so that it is clearly visible. The permit shall not be displayed if the parking place is not being used for the benefit of the permit holder.

8 TEMPORARY ALTERNATE USE OF PARKING SPACES

8.1 Where parking at a timed parking place is to be temporarily halted, the Council may place or erect signs or notices (or authorise the placing or erecting of signs or notices) stating parking is not available in the specified place or area.

8.2 It shall be unlawful for any person to park a vehicle in a timed parking place where parking has been temporarily halted, except with the written permission of the Council.

9 UNLAWFUL PARKING

9.1 No person shall park any vehicle or vehicle combination in a parking place except as permitted by the provisions of this Bylaw.

9.2 No person shall park a vehicle or vehicle combination in a parking place so that any part of that vehicle extends beyond any line defining that place unless by reason of its size it may be necessary for the vehicle to extend onto an adjoining and unoccupied parking place. If the parking places occupied by the vehicle or vehicle combination are metered parking places, the driver shall be liable to pay a parking fee for each place so occupied.

9.3 No person shall park for a period greater than the maximum indicated, except where the vehicle is being used for the benefit of an approved mobility parking permit holder.

9.4 No person shall obstruct vehicle access to or egress from any parking place.

9.5 No vehicle shall be returned to any timed parking place on a road until a period of 20 minutes has elapsed from the time the vehicle previously left the metered parking place.

10 ONE-WAY ROADS

10.1 Subject to the erection of the prescribed signs and/or markings, a person may only drive along the roads or parts of roads listed as a 'one-way road' in the One-Way Roads Schedule of this Bylaw, in the direction specified.

10.2 The Council may, by resolution, specify that cycles may travel in the opposite direction on a one-way road.

10.3 The Council may, by resolution, amend the One-Way Roads Schedule to provide for a road, or part of a road, to be a one-way road or to provide that a road should cease to be used as a one-way road.

11. TURNING RESTRICTIONS

- 11.1 Subject to the installation of the prescribed signs and/or markings, no person shall drive a vehicle contrary to any turning restriction listed in the Turning Restrictions Schedule of this Bylaw.
- 11.2 The Council may by resolution amend the Turning Restrictions Schedule to prohibit turns, for vehicles on a roadway turning from facing or travelling in one direction to facing or travelling in the opposite direction (No 'U-turns').

12. CYCLE PATHS

- 12.1 Subject to the installation of the prescribed signs and/or markings, the roads, parts of roads and places listed in the Cycle Paths Schedule of this Bylaw are cycle paths and are to operate as shared paths. Priority (if any) is indicated in this Schedule.
- 12.2 The Council may by resolution amend the Cycle Paths Schedule to provide for a road or part of a road to be used as a Cycle Path either permanently or for a set period of time, or to provide that a road or part of a road should cease to be used as a cycle path.

13 SHARED ZONES

- 13.1 Council may by resolution specify any road to be a shared zone and specify any restrictions on how the shared zone is to be used by the public. In addition to any roads declared to be shared zone by resolution under Clause 24, the roads, parts of road and places listed in Shared Zones Schedule of this Bylaw are 'Shared Zones'.
- 13.2 Except where Council has by resolution specified otherwise, no person may stand or park a vehicle in a shared zone.
- 13.3 No person may use a shared zone in a manner contrary to any restriction made by Council.

14 LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE PROHIBITIONS

- 14.1 Subject to the installation of the prescribed signs and/or markings, Council may by resolution restrict or prohibit any vehicle having a gross motor vehicle mass less than 3,500kg from being operated on any road generally between the hours of 9pm and 4am unless specified otherwise in the Light Motor Vehicles Prohibitions Schedule of this Bylaw.
- 14.2 No person may drive or permit a motor vehicle to be driven in contravention of a resolution made by Council unless:
- a. that motor vehicle is used for the express purpose of visiting a property with a frontage to a road specified in the resolution; or
 - b. that motor vehicle is being used for the time being as a passenger service vehicle; or

- c. prior written permission from Council has been obtained.

14.3 Council may by resolution:

- a. specify any section of road or roads on which cruising is controlled, restricted, or prohibited;
- b. prescribe the period of time that must elapse between each time a driver drives on a specified section of road for the driver to avoid being regarded as cruising.

14.4 No person shall use a motor vehicle on any specified section of road or roads in contravention of a control, prohibition or restriction made by Council as set out in the Light Motor Vehicle Prohibitions Schedule.

15 HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE PROHIBITIONS

15.1 No person shall operate engine brakes on any road where the permanent speed limit does not exceed 70 kilometres per hour.

15.2 No person shall operate engine brakes on any road identified in the Heavy Motor Vehicle Schedule, Part 1 Prohibition of Engine Brakes of this Bylaw due to noise nuisance.

15.3 No person shall drive or permit to be driven any heavy motor vehicle except a passenger service vehicle on or along those roads or parts of roads listed in the Heavy Motor Vehicle Schedule Part 2 Prohibition of Heavy Motor Vehicles of this Bylaw except for the purpose of picking up or delivering goods to an address on those roads when alternative access is not available for this purpose.

15.4 No person shall drive or permit to be driven or park any heavy motor vehicle or any specified class of heavy motor vehicle during such hours or exceeding such period as may be specified for the roads or public places listed in the Heavy Motor Vehicle Schedule 6 of this Bylaw, except for the purposes of loading or unloading goods or passengers at any property whose access is by way of the road or public place.

15.5 The prohibitions set out in this section shall not apply to:

- a. A network utility operator or its authorised agent or contractor engaged in the provision of, or maintenance of a network utility operation.
- b. Emergency vehicles, vehicle recovery services, tradespersons' vehicles or campervans as identified on signs approaching the road to which the restriction applies.
- c. Residential waste collections carried out by either the local authority or a contractor licensed by the local authority.
- d. Any other class of heavy vehicle the Council may exclude from the prohibitions in 16 in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 and as identified on signs approaching the road to which the restriction applies.

- 15.7 The Council may amend the Heavy Motor Vehicle Schedules by resolution to prohibit any heavy traffic on any road or roads within the district or to remove a heavy traffic prohibition.

File Note: Please note that weight restrictions may be placed on bridges outside the Bylaw through section 11 of the 1974 Heavy Motor Vehicle Regulations. (This file note does not form part of the Bylaw).

16 BOAT LAUNCHING RAMPS

- 16.1.1 No person may use a launching ramp other than for launching boats from trailers or retrieving boats onto trailers, except with authorisation from Council.

- 16.2 No person shall:

- a. Stop any vehicle on any part of a launching ramp or the approach to a launching ramp for longer than is necessary to launch or recover a boat.
- b. Drive or move any vehicle onto a launching ramp to recover a boat before the boat is ready to be recovered.

- 16.2.1 Council may, by resolution, amend the Launching Ramp Schedule to remove or add launching ramps and approaches to launching ramps from this Schedule.

17 DAMAGE TO ROADS

- 17.1 No person shall undertake any activity that causes, or may cause:

- a. damage to any road; or
- b. a safety hazard.

- 17.2 Without limiting the generality of clause 19.1 no person may:

- a. mix any concrete or other material of any kind on the surface of any road;
- b. cause or permit any concrete, mortar, or material of a similar nature to be swept, washed, hosed or sluiced into any road or into any drain connected with any part of Council's drainage or wastewater system;
- c. use any vehicle whose wheels or tracks causes or may cause damage to the surface or any part of any road;
- d. drag or trail anything whether on a sledge or skids or otherwise so as to damage any road.

18 DAMAGE TO SIGNS

- 18.1 No person may interfere with, damage or remove any traffic sign unless instructed to do so by an Authorised Officer.

19 SEIZURE AND IMPOUNDING

- 19.1 A council enforcement officer authorised to enforce the provisions of this Bylaw, may seize and impound any property used in a manner that breaches this Bylaw if:

- a. the property is materially involved in the commission of an offence; and
- b. it is reasonable in the circumstances to seize and impound the property; and

- c. before seizing and impounding the property, the enforcement officer:
 - i. directed (orally or in writing) the person committing the offence to stop committing the offence; and
 - ii. has advised (orally or in writing) the person committing the offence that, if he or she does not stop committing the offence, the enforcement officer has power to seize and impound the property; and
 - iii. provided the person with a reasonable opportunity to stop committing the offence.

19.2 As soon as practicable after seizing and impounding the property, an enforcement officer must give a notice in the prescribed form (where a form is prescribed):

- a. to the person in possession of the property at the time it was seized and impounded; or
- b. if paragraph a does not apply, to any person who the enforcement officer can ascertain is the owner of, or has an interest in, the property.

19.3 Council may require the vehicle owner to pay Council's costs in seizing, impounding, transporting, and storing the property.

19.4 A notice under this section may be served:

- a. By delivering it, or a copy of it, personally to the person who appears to be in possession of the property at the time it was seized and impounded; or
- b. By sending it, or a copy of it, by post addressed to any person who the enforcement officer can ascertain is the owner of, or has an interest in, the property at his or her last known place of residence or business or postal address.

20 REMOVAL OF VEHICLES AND THINGS

20.1 In addition to the powers conferred on it by any other enactment, Council may remove or cause to be removed any vehicle or thing found to be in breach of this Bylaw from any parking place, transport station or road.

20.2 Council may recover from the person who committed the breach of this Bylaw the costs incurred by Council in connection with the removal of the vehicle or thing.

21 OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

21.1 Every person who breaches this Bylaw (including any control, restriction, limitation or prohibition made under this Bylaw) commits an offence under the Act, or the Local Government Act 2002, and is liable to the penalties set out in the relevant Act.

21.2 Any person who fails to comply with this Bylaw may have their vehicle moved if a parking warden believes that the vehicle causes:

- (a) an obstruction in the road or to any vehicle entrance to any property; or
- (b) the removal of the vehicle is desirable in the interests of road safety or for the convenience or in the interests of the public.

22 DEFENSES

- 22.1 A person is not in breach of this Bylaw if that person proves that the act or omission complained of:
- a. Took place in compliance with the directions of an enforcement officer, a parking warden or a traffic control device; or
 - b. Was performed by an enforcement officer or a parking warden and was necessary in the execution of that person's duty.

23 EXEMPT VEHICLES

- 23.1 This Bylaw shall not apply to emergency vehicles being used in an emergency.
- 23.2 Clauses 3 to 11, 14, 17 and 20 of this Bylaw shall not apply to medical practitioners such as doctors, district nurses and midwives who are attending an emergency.
- 23.3 This Bylaw shall not apply to vehicles operated by the Council or for the Council during the necessary fulfilment of Council's statutory functions, duties or powers.
- 23.4 This Bylaw shall not apply to vehicles operated by utility providers whilst engaged in emergency repair work to a public utility service.

~~23.4~~23.5 This Bylaw shall not apply to vehicles who have received written permission from Council to carry out any action that contradicts this Bylaw.

24 POWER TO AMEND SCHEDULES BY RESOLUTION

- 24.1 Council may from time to time by resolution substitute or make additions or alterations to any schedule or traffic map of this Bylaw.

The foregoing Bylaw was made by the **WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL** by Special Consultative Procedure and confirmed at a meeting of the Council held on #####. This Bylaw becomes operative on #####

This Bylaw was made pursuant to a resolution passed by the Waikato District Council on (Day) (Month) (Year).

The Common Seal of the Waikato District Council
Was hereto affixed in the presence of:

Mayor

Table of Schedules

<u>#</u>	<u>Schedule Title</u>
1	Time Limited Parking Areas
	Special Parking Areas
	Parking Places
	No Stopping Restrictions
2	One-way Street Restrictions
3	Turning Restrictions
4	Cycle Lanes
5	Cycle Paths
65	Shared Zones
67	Light Motor Vehicle Prohibitions
	Heavy Motor Vehicle Prohibitions

Schedule I

Waikato District Parking Restrictions

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 **Council Hereby Declares** the following parking, standing, and stopping restrictions, limitations, and prohibitions apply to any vehicle or specified class or description of vehicle on any road, or portion of a road, or other area, controlled by the Council, and specified as follows:

Unless otherwise stated, time limits specified in this schedule shall apply between the hours of 8:00am and 6:00pm – daily except public holidays.

TIME LIMITED PARKING AREAS

Type of Restriction	Applicable to (Specified Type of Vehicle)	Applicable to (Specified Area/Road)
MAXIMUM PARKING TIME LIMIT 180 MINUTES		
No person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park for a longer period than one hundred and eighty minutes, on any of the following roads or portions of road	All vehicles.	Raglan Community i) Any part of Opotoru Road (as identified on Map 11)
MAXIMUM PARKING TIME LIMIT 120 MINUTES		
No person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park for a longer period than one hundred and twenty minutes, on any of the following roads or portions of road	All vehicles.	Huntly Community i) Any part of Shand Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Apart of Venna Fry Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		Ngaruawahia Community i) Any part of Galileo Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) ii) Any part of Martin Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iii) Any part of Newcastle Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iv) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)

		<p>Raglan Community</p> <p>The specified time limits for the following roads shall apply between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm daily, including public holidays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) ii) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iii) Any part of Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4) iv) Any part of Bankart Street (specific sections as indicated on Maps 3 and 4) v) Any part of Wainui Road carpark (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)
<p>MAXIMUM PARKING TIME LIMIT 60 MINUTES</p>	<p>All vehicles</p>	<p>Huntly Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Shand Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Any part of Mine Square (BNZ Carpark) (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iv) Any part of Station Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
<p>No person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park for a longer period than sixty minutes, on any of the following roads or portions of road</p>		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Martin Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) ii) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)
		<p>Raglan Community</p> <p>The specified time limits for the following roads shall apply between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm daily, including public holidays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) ii) Any part of Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iii) Any part of Wi Neera Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iv) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)

<p>MAXIMUM PARKING TIME LIMIT 30 MINUTES</p>	<p>All vehicles</p>	<p>Huntly Community</p> <p>i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)</p>
<p>No person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park for a longer period than thirty minutes, on any of the following roads or portions of road</p>		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <p>i) Any part of Martin Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)</p> <p>ii) Any part of Waingaro Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)</p> <p>iii) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)</p> <p>Raglan Community</p> <p>The specified time limits for the following roads shall apply between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm daily, including public holidays:</p> <p>i) Any part of Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)</p>
<p>MAXIMUM PARKING TIME LIMIT 15 MINUTES</p>	<p>All Vehicles</p>	<p>Huntly Community</p> <p>i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)</p>
<p>No person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park for a longer period than fifteen minutes, on any of the following roads or portions of roads.</p>		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <p>i) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)</p>
		<p>Raglan Community</p> <p>The specified time limits for the following roads shall apply between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm daily, including public holidays:</p> <p>i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)</p> <p>ii) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)</p>
<p>MAXIMUM PARKING TIME LIMIT 5 MINUTES</p>	<p>All vehicles</p>	<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <p>i) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)</p>

No person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park for a longer period than five minutes, on any of the following roads or portions of road

Huntly Community

- i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)

SPECIAL PARKING AREAS

Type of Restriction	Applicable to (Specified Type of Vehicle)	Applicable to (Specified Area/Road)
PERMIT ONLY PARKING AREAS		
The following portions of roads are hereby constituted as reserved or permit-only parking areas and no person except those who have been issued with a relevant permit shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or park in these parking spaces or areas.	All Vehicles except those displaying relevant parking permits.	<p>Huntly Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Venna Fry Lane and the carpark between the railway overbridge and No. 178 Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Any part of Shand Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Mine Square (BNZ Carpark) (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Station Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		<p>Raglan Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Bow Street - any part of the carpark located on the eastern side of the Town Hall (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)
DISABLED PARKING AREAS		
The following portion of roads are hereby constituted as disabled parking areas for the exclusive use of any disabled person. No person, except those holding and displaying an Operation Mobility Concession Card on the inside of their vehicle, shall stop, stand or park any vehicle in these parking spaces or areas.	All Vehicles except those clearly displaying Operation Mobility Concession Card.	<p>Huntly Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Any part of Venna Fry Lane or the carparks accessed from Venna Fry Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Shand Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iv) Any part of Mine Square (BNZ Carpark) (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) v) Any part of Wight Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) vi) Any part of Station Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) ii) Any part of Galileo Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iv) Any part of Newcastle Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) v) Any part of Martin Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)

		<p>Raglan Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) ii) Any part of Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iii) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iv) Any part of Wi Neera Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) v) Any part of Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4)
		<p>Taupiri Community (as identified on Map 5)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Greenlane Road
		<p>Puketaha Community (as identified on Map 10)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Sainsbury Road
		<p>Te Kauwhata Community (as identified on Map 14)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Main Road ii) Any part of Wira Street
		<p>Tuakau Community (as identified on Map 15)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of George Street

Type of Restriction	Applicable to (Specified Type of Vehicle)	Applicable to (Specified Area/Road)
EMERGENCY VEHICLE PARKING AREAS		
The following portions of roads are hereby constituted as reserved for emergency service vehicles only and no person shall allow any vehicle other than an emergency service vehicle to stop, stand or park on any of the following roads or portions of roads 24 hours a day.	All Vehicles except emergency vehicles.	Raglan Community i) Any part of Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4) ii) Any part of Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)
		Ngaruawahia Community i) Any part of Brownlee Avenue (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)
TAXI STANDS		
The following portions of roads are hereby constituted as a taxi stand and no person shall allow any vehicle other than a clearly identified taxi to stop, stand or park, on any of the following roads or portions of roads	All Vehicles except taxis	Huntly Community i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		Ngaruawahia Community i) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)
		Raglan Community i) Any part of Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)
BUS STOPS		
The following portions of roads are hereby constituted bus stops and restricted to use for stopping, standing or parking by Large Passenger Vehicles and no person shall allow any other vehicle to stop, stand or park, on any of the following roads or portions of roads	All Vehicles except Buses	Huntly Community i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Any part of Bailey Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Bridge Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iv) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) v) Any part of Hakanoa Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) vi) Any part of Harris Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) vii) Any part of McDiarmid Crescent (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) viii) Any part of Onslow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ix) Any part of Ralph Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> x) Any part of Russell Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xi) Any part of Tamihana Avenue (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xii) Any part of Tumate Mahuta Drive (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xiii) Any part of Wight Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xiv) Any part of William Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) <p>Onewhero Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Hall Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 7) ii) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 7) <p>Pokeno Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Gateway Park Drive (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) ii) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) iii) Any part of Harriet Johnston Drive (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) iv) Any part of Helenslee Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) v) Any part of Hillpark Drive (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) vi) Any part of Hitchen Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) vii) Any part of Mark Ball Drive (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) viii) Any part of McDonald Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 8) <p>Tuakau Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Bollard Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) ii) Any part of Buckland Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) iii) Any part of George Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) iv) Any part of Harrisville Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) v) Any part of School Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) vi) Any part of St Stephens Avenue (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) vii) Any part of Thorn Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) <p>Port Waikato Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Maunsell Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 9)
--	--	---

		<p><i>Te Kauwhata Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Te Wharepu Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 13) ii) Any part of Waerenga Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 13) iii) Any part of Wira Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 13)
		<p><i>Ngaruawahia Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) ii) Any part of Galileo Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iii) Any part of Waingaro Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)
		<p><i>Taupiri Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 5) ii) Any part of Greenlane Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 5)
		<p><i>Horotiu Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Horotiu Bridge Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 6)
		<p><i>Te Kowhai Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Horotui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 6)
		<p><i>Whatawhata Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Store Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 16)
		<p><i>Puketaha Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Sainsbury Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 10)

		<p><i>Raglan Community</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)ii) Any part of Government Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)iii) Any part of James Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)iv) Any part of Manu Bay Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 17)v) Any part of Manukau Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)vi) Any part of Ngarunui Beach Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)vii) Any part of Norrie Avenue (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)viii) Any part of Te Hutewai Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)ix) Any part of Te Mata Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)x) Any part of Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)xi) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)
--	--	--

Type of Restriction	Applicable to (Specified Type of Vehicle)	Applicable to (Specified Area/Road)
LOADING ZONES		
<p>The following portion of road is hereby constituted as a loading zone and no person shall allow any vehicle, except a Goods Vehicle, to stop, stand or park on any of the following roads or portions of roads.</p>	<p>All Vehicles – Except Goods Vehicles</p>	<p>Huntly Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Civic Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Venna Fry Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)
		<p>Tamahere Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Devine Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 12)
		<p>Raglan Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) ii) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3)
CAR AND TRAILER PARKING AREAS 48 HOURS		
<p>The following portions of roads are hereby constituted as reserved for the parking of cars with boat trailers only and no person shall allow any vehicle other than a car and boat trailer to stand or park, on any of the following roads or portions of roads. A car and trailer is only permitted to park in these areas for a maximum of forty eight hours (2 days).</p>		<p>Raglan Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4) ii) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Maps 3 and 4)

MOTORCYCLE PARKING		
The following portions of roads are hereby constituted as reserved for the parking of motorcycles only and no person shall allow any vehicle other than a motorcycle to stand or park, on any of the following roads or portions of roads.	Only Motorcycles	<p><i>Huntly Community</i></p> <p>i) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)</p>
		<p><i>Raglan Community</i></p> <p>i) Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4)</p> <p>ii) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Maps 3 and 4)</p>

PARKING PLACES

Type of Restriction	Applicable to: (Specified Type of Vehicle)	Applicable to (Specified Area/Road)
PARKING PLACES OR PARKING AREAS		
The following portions of road or land are hereby constituted as parking places or parking areas.	All Vehicles	<p>Huntly Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Shand Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Station Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iv) Mine Square (BNZ Carpark) (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) v) Venna Fry Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) ii) Galileo Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iii) Market Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iv) Newcastle Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) v) Newcastle Street Carpark (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) vi) Martin Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) vii) Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2)
		<p>Raglan Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) ii) Wainui Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iii) Wi Neera Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iv) Bankart Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) v) Wallis Street (western end) (specific sections as indicated on Maps 3 and 4) vi) Wallis Street (eastern end) (specific sections as indicated on Maps 3 and 4) vii) Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4)

NO STOPPING RESTRICTIONS

Type of Restriction	Applicable to (Specified Type of Vehicle)	Applicable to (Specified Area/Road)
NO STOPPING OR PARKING AT ALL TIMES		
<p>The following portions of roads are hereby constituted as no stopping areas and no person shall allow any vehicle to stop, stand or be parked whether attended or unattended in any of the following 'No Parking' areas where a traffic sign is erected or marked on the road (in accordance with the provisions of the Land Transport Rule "Traffic Control Devices 2004"), except in conformity with the terms of any prohibition, limitation or restriction applying to that zone. This restriction shall apply 24 hours a day unless otherwise stated.</p>	All Vehicles	<p>Huntly Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Venna Fry Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ii) Any part of Civic Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iii) Any part of Main Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) iv) Any part of Station Place (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) v) Any part of Shand Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) vi) Any part of Mine Square (BNZ Plaza) (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) vii) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) viii) Any part of Harris Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) ix) Any part of Kimihia Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) x) Any part of Lake View Terrace (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xi) Any part of McVie Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xii) Any part of Ralph Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xiii) Any part of Rayner Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xiv) Any part of Semple Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xv) Any part of Taihua Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xvi) Any part of Waugh Lane (specific sections as indicated on Map 1) xvii) Any part of William Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 1)
		<p>Tuakau Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Hall Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 15) ii) Any part of Onewhero-Tuakau Bridge Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 15)
		<p>Port Waikato Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Ocean View Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 9)

		<p>Ngaruawahia Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Jesmond Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) ii) Any part of Market Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iii) Any part of Lower Waikato Esplanade (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) iv) Any part of Galileo Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) v) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) vi) Any part of Martin Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 2) <p>Taupiri Community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Great South Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 5) ii) Any part of Te Putu Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 5) <p>Raglan Community (as identified on Map 3)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Any part of Bow Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) ii) Any part of Wi Neera Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iii) Any part of Cliff Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) iv) Any part of Wallis Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) v) Any part of Wainui Road (including Helipad Area) (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) vi) Any part of Bankart Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 3) vii) Any part of Wallis Street/Raglan Wharf (specific sections as indicated on Map 4) viii) Any part of Calvert Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11) ix) Any part of Daisy Street (specific sections as indicated on Map 11) x) Any part of Opororu Road (specific sections as indicated on Map 11) xi) Any part of Tohora Close (specific sections as indicated on Map 11)
--	--	--

Maps for Waikato District Council Traffic Bylaw 2023 Schedules

Legend/Key for Maps

LEGEND

-  Parking
-  Bus Stop
-  No Stopping
-  Disabled
-  Permit Only
-  Loading Zone
-  Motorcycle
-  No Parking
-  P15
-  P30
-  P60
-  P120
-  P180
-  Reserved
-  No Parking - Taxi Stand
-  Taxi
-  Road
-  Property



**Parking Restrictions:
Map 1 Huntly Town Centre**

GIS Department
Created By: EMK
Created For: CBIRK001
Date Created: 04/03/2019
Projection: NZTM
CD2000
Ref: ME11682

Copyright © Waikato District Council
Imagery sourced from Waikato Regional Council. Licensed under CC BY 4.0
Cadastral boundaries sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC BY.



**Parking Restrictions:
Map 2 Ngaruawhia Town Centre**

GIS Department
Created By: EMK
Created For: CBIRK001
Date Created: 04/03/2019
Projection: NZTM
ID:2000
Ref: ME11682

Copyright © Waikato District Council
Imagery sourced from Waikato Regional Council. Licensed under CC BY 4.0
Cadastre boundaries sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC BY.



- Parking Restrictions**
- Bus Stop
 - Car and Boat Trailer
 - Disabled
 - Electric Vehicle
 - Emergency
 - Loading Zone
 - Motorcycle
 - No Limit
 - - - No Parking
 - P15
 - P30
 - P60
 - P120
 - Reserved
 - - - Taxi



**Parking Restrictions:
Map 3 Raglan Town Centre**

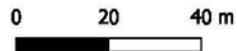


CIS Department
 Created By: EMK
 Created For: MLC
 Date Created: 4/10/2019
 Projection: NZTM CD2000
 Ref: ME11682

Copyright © Waikato District Council
 Imagery sourced from Waikato Regional Council. Licensed under CC BY 4.0
 Cadastre boundaries sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC BY.



**Parking Restrictions:
Map 4 Raglan Wharf**



CIS Department
Created By: EMK
Created For: MLC
Date Created: 4/10/2019
Projection: NZTM CD2000
Ref: ME11682

Copyright © Waikato District Council
Imagery sourced from Waikato Regional Council. Licensed under CC BY 4.0
Cadastral boundaries sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC BY.

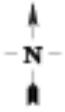


**Parking Restrictions:
Map 5 Taupiri Town Centre**

0 20 40 m

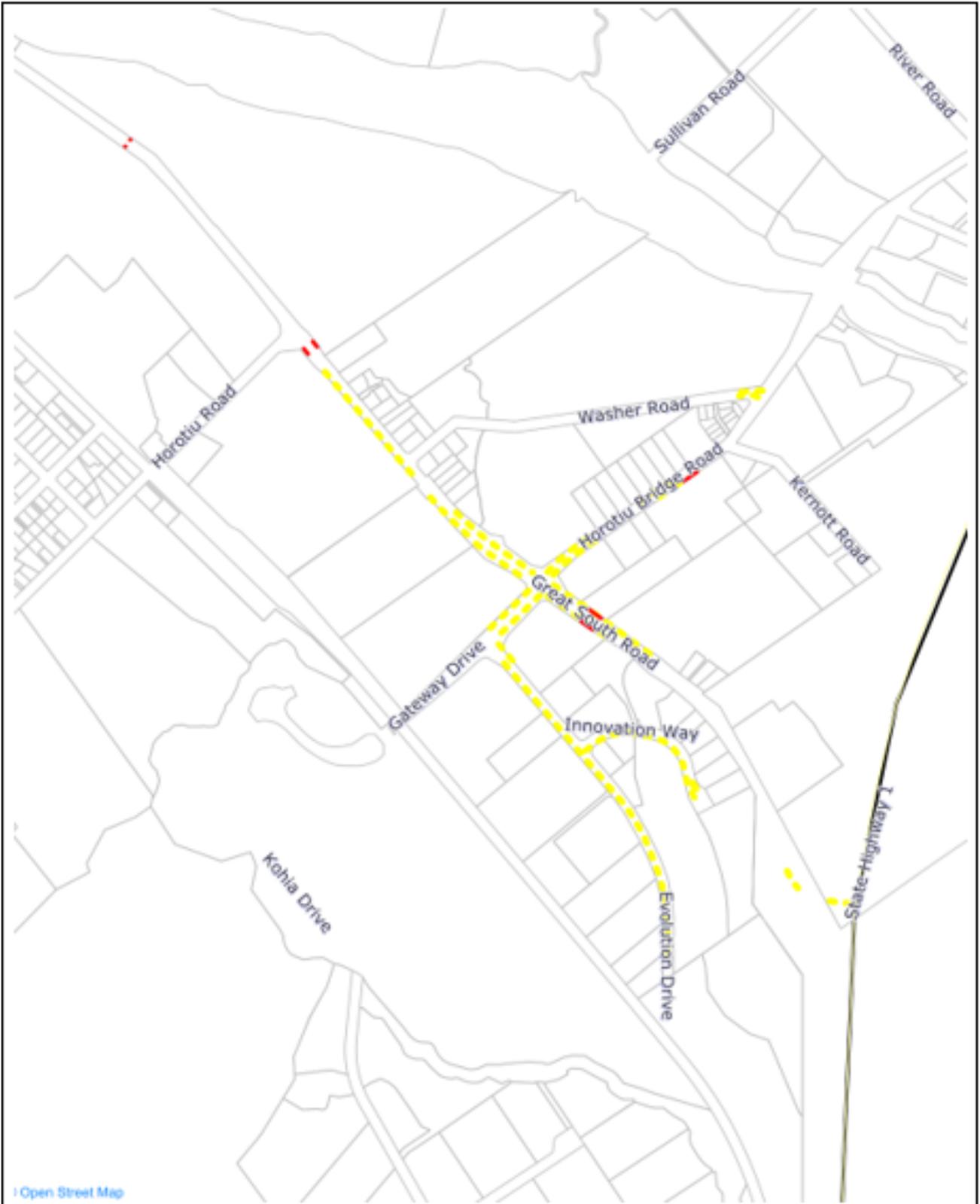
CIS Department
Created By: EMK
Created For: MLC
Date Created: 4/10/2019
Projection: NZTM CD2000
Ref: ME11682

Copyright © Waikato District Council
Imagery sourced from Waikato Regional Council. Licensed under CC BY 4.0
Cadastral boundaries sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC BY.



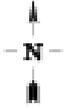
Horotiu – Map 6

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, omissions or omissions in the information.



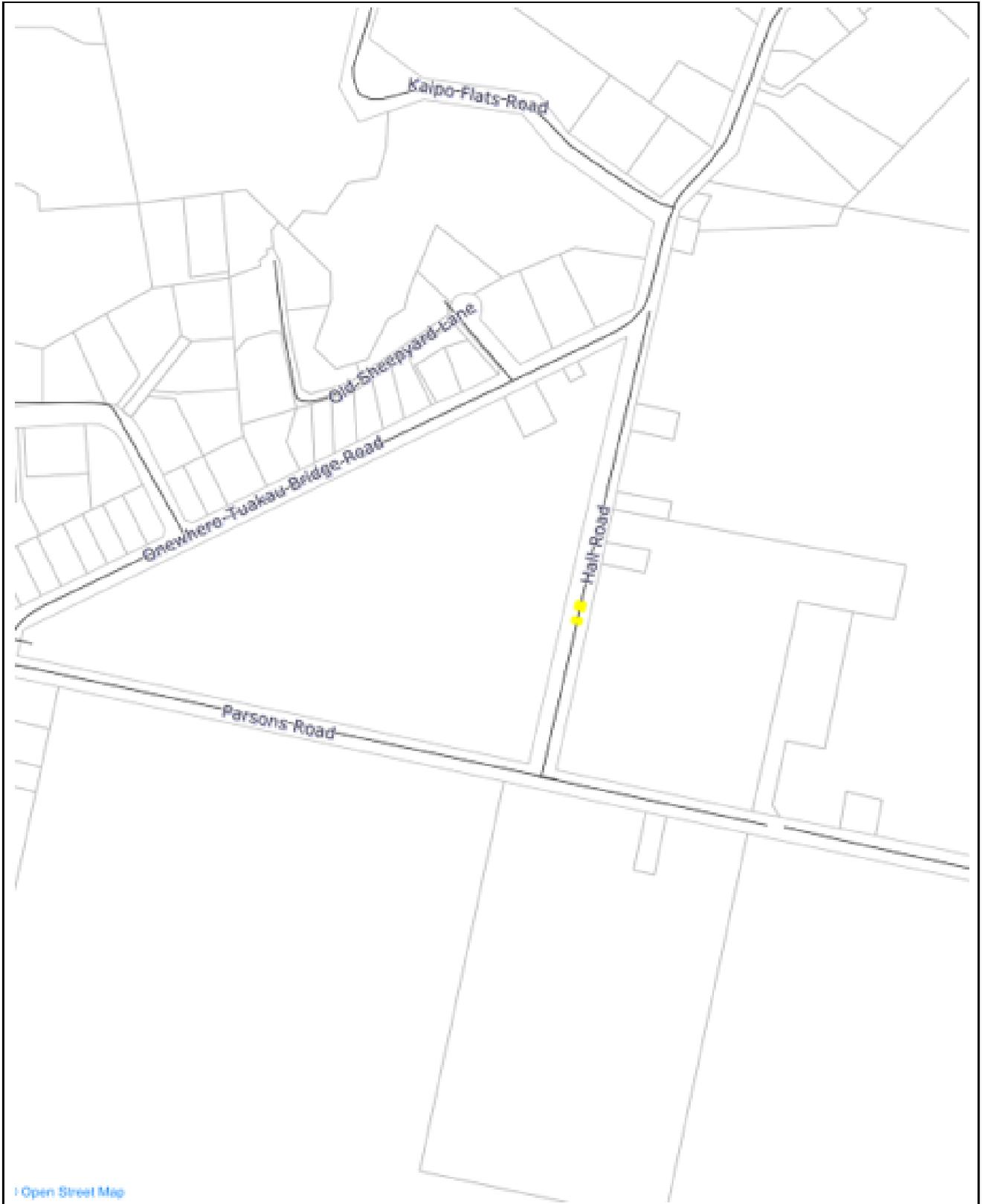
Open Street Map

SCALE 1:5000 Cadastre sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000 Print Date: 04/02/2022 A4



Onewhero - Map 7

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.



Open Street Map

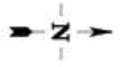
SCALE 1:4214

Cadastre sourced from Land Information
New Zealand under CC-BY.
Copyright © Waikato District Council

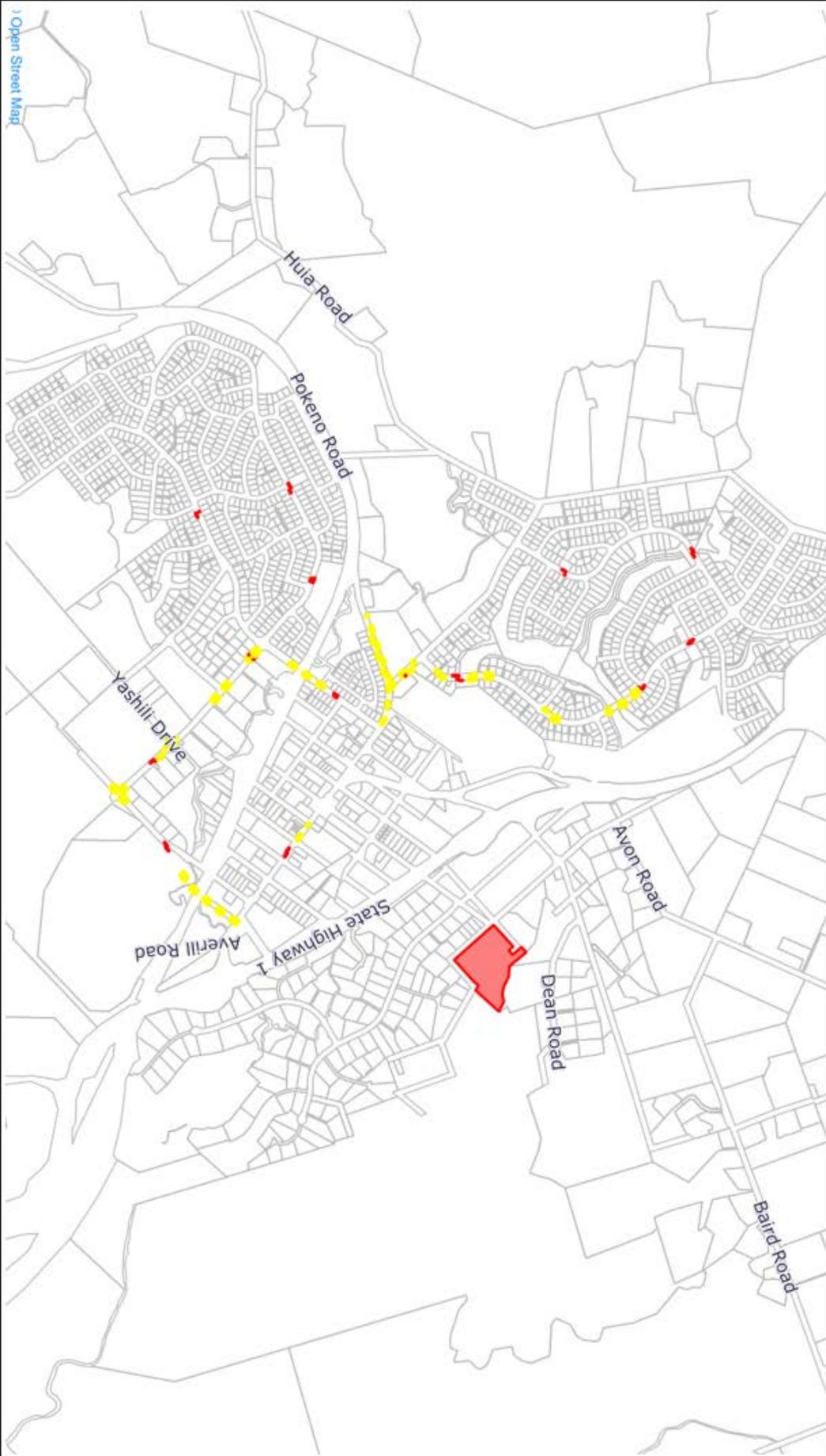
Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator
Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

Print Date: 25/03/2022

A4

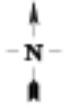


Pookeno – Map 8



Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.

SCALE 1:18056
 Cadastre sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY.
 Copyright © Waikato District Council Disclaimer
 Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator
 Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000
 Print Date: 24/02/2023
 A4



Port Waikato – Map 9

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, omissions or inaccuracies in the information.



Open Street Map

SCALE 1:4514

Cadastral sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

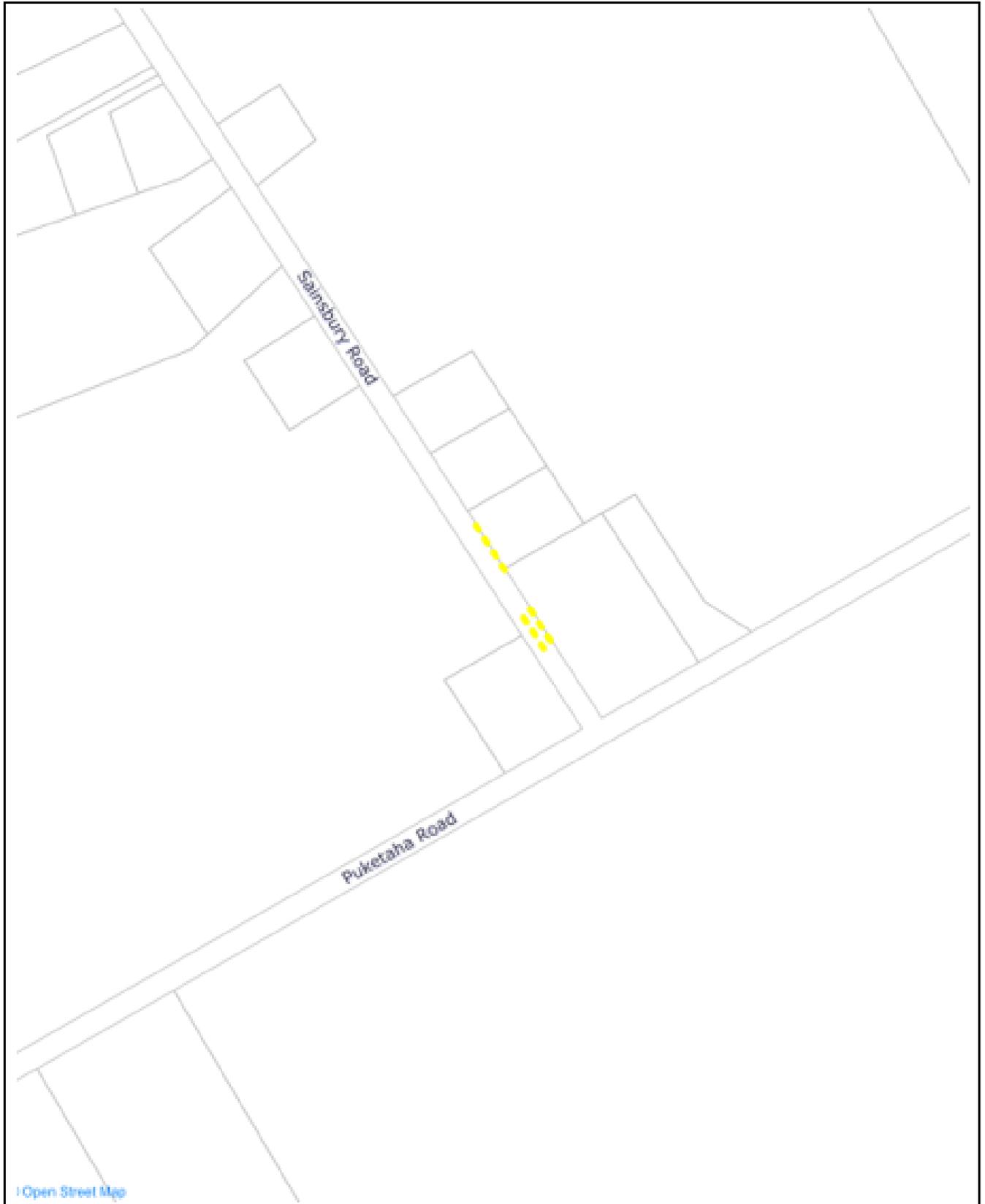
Print Date: 24/02/2022

A4



Puketaha – Map 10

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, omissions or omissions in the information.



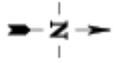
SCALE 1:4514

Cartoons sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY.
© copyright 2023 Waikato District Council

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator
Datum: New Zealand Geoid Height Datum 2000

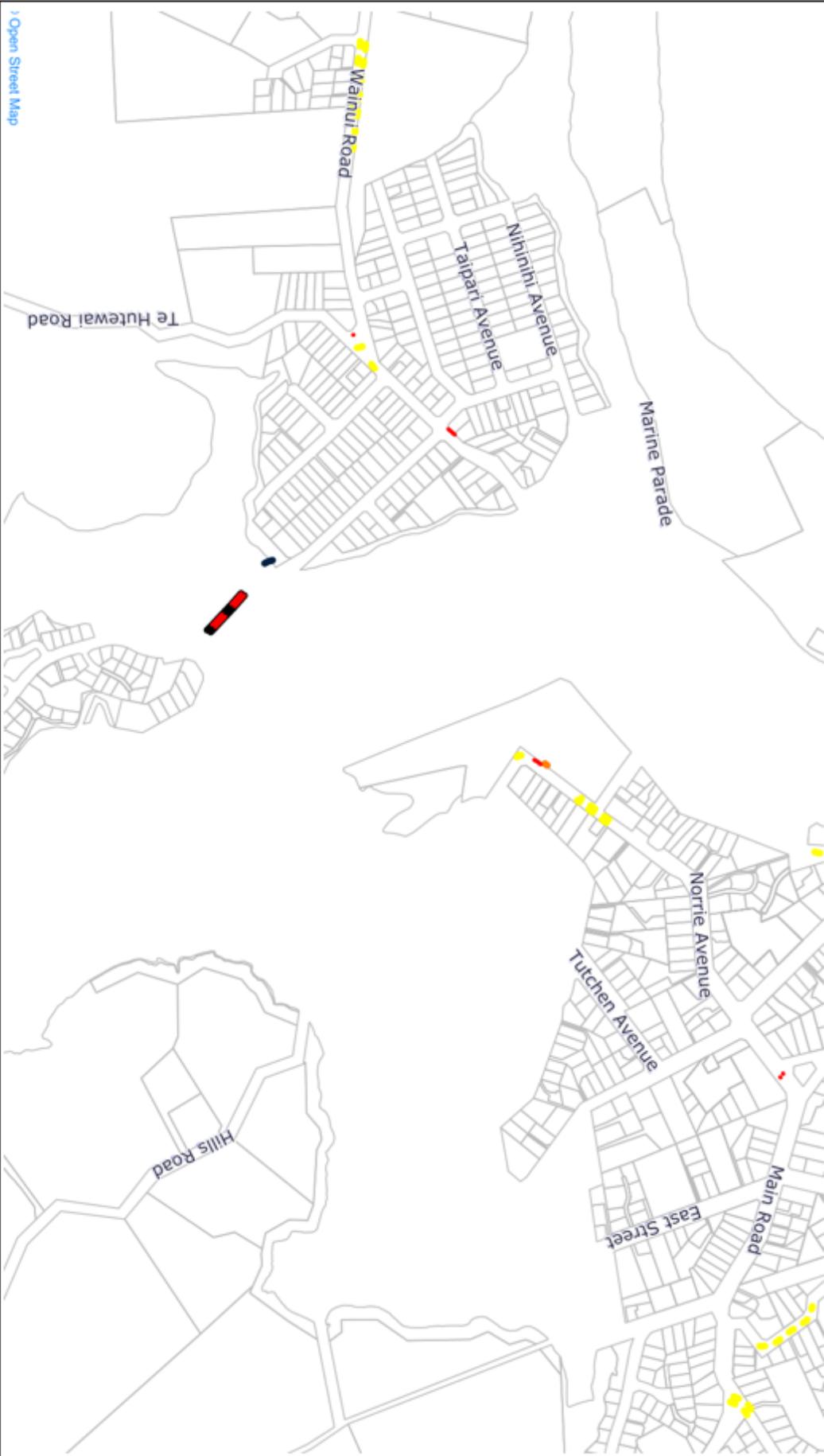
Print Date: 04/02/2023

A4



Raglan - Wainui Road Area – Map 11

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information



Open Street Map

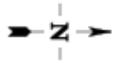
SCALE 1:9028

Cadastre sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY-
Copyright © Waikato District Council Disclaimer

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator
Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

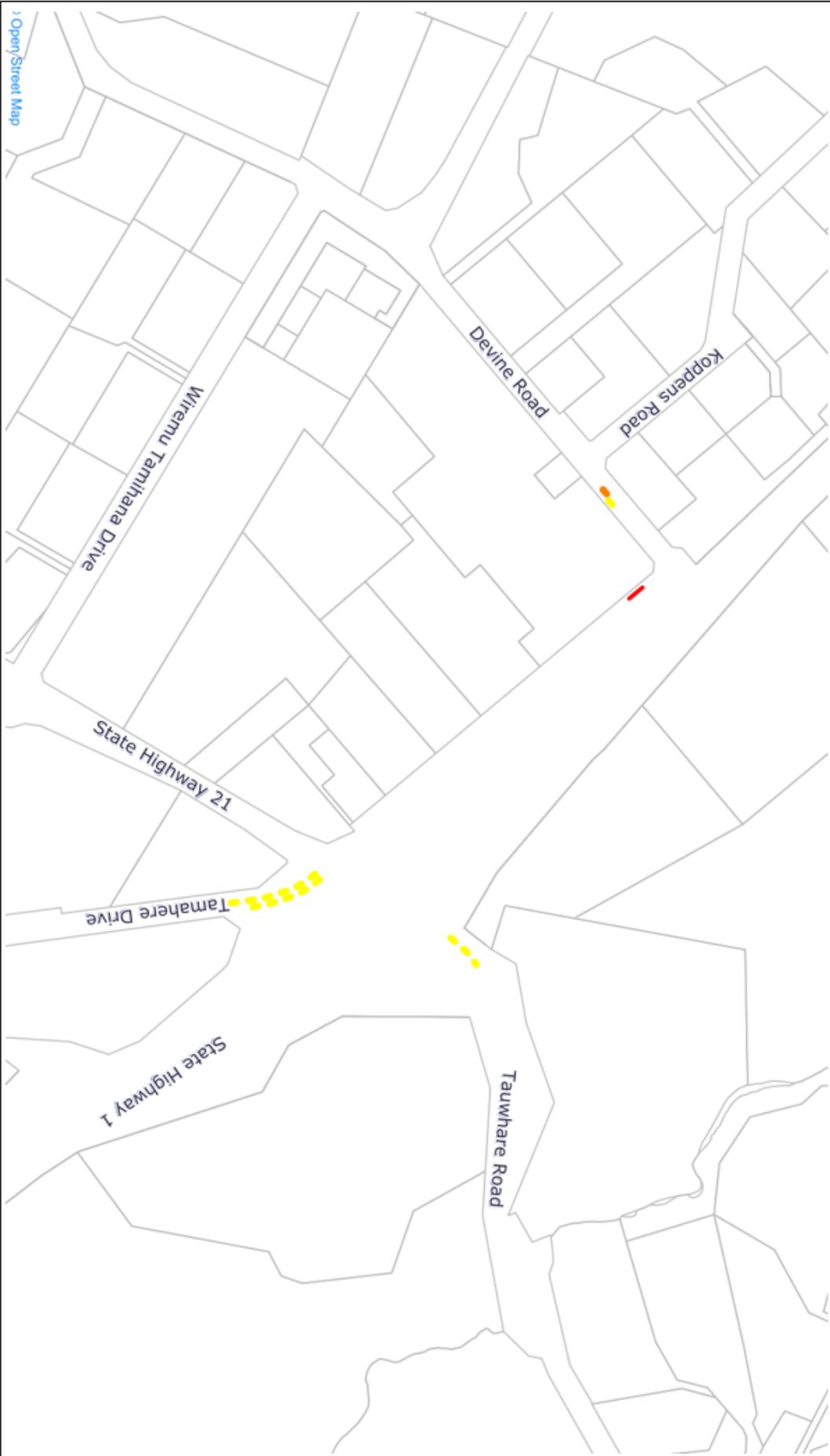
Print Date: 24/02/2023

A4



Tamahere – Map 12

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information



Open Street Map

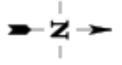
SCALE 1:4514

Cadastre sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council Disclaimer

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

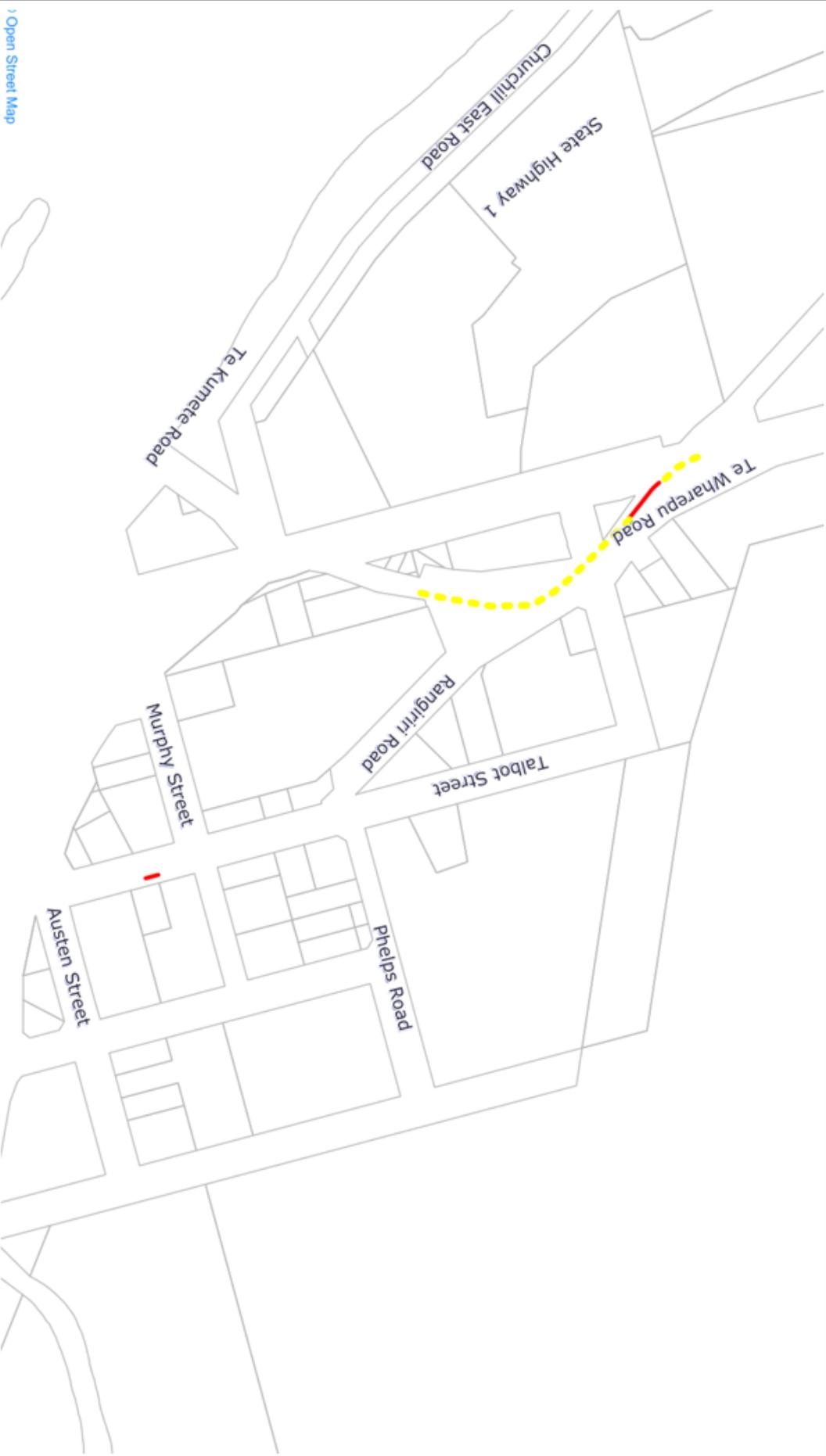
Print Date: 24/02/2023

A4



Te Kauwhata – Map 13

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information



Open Street Map

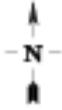
SCALE 1:4514

Cadastre sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council Disclaimer

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

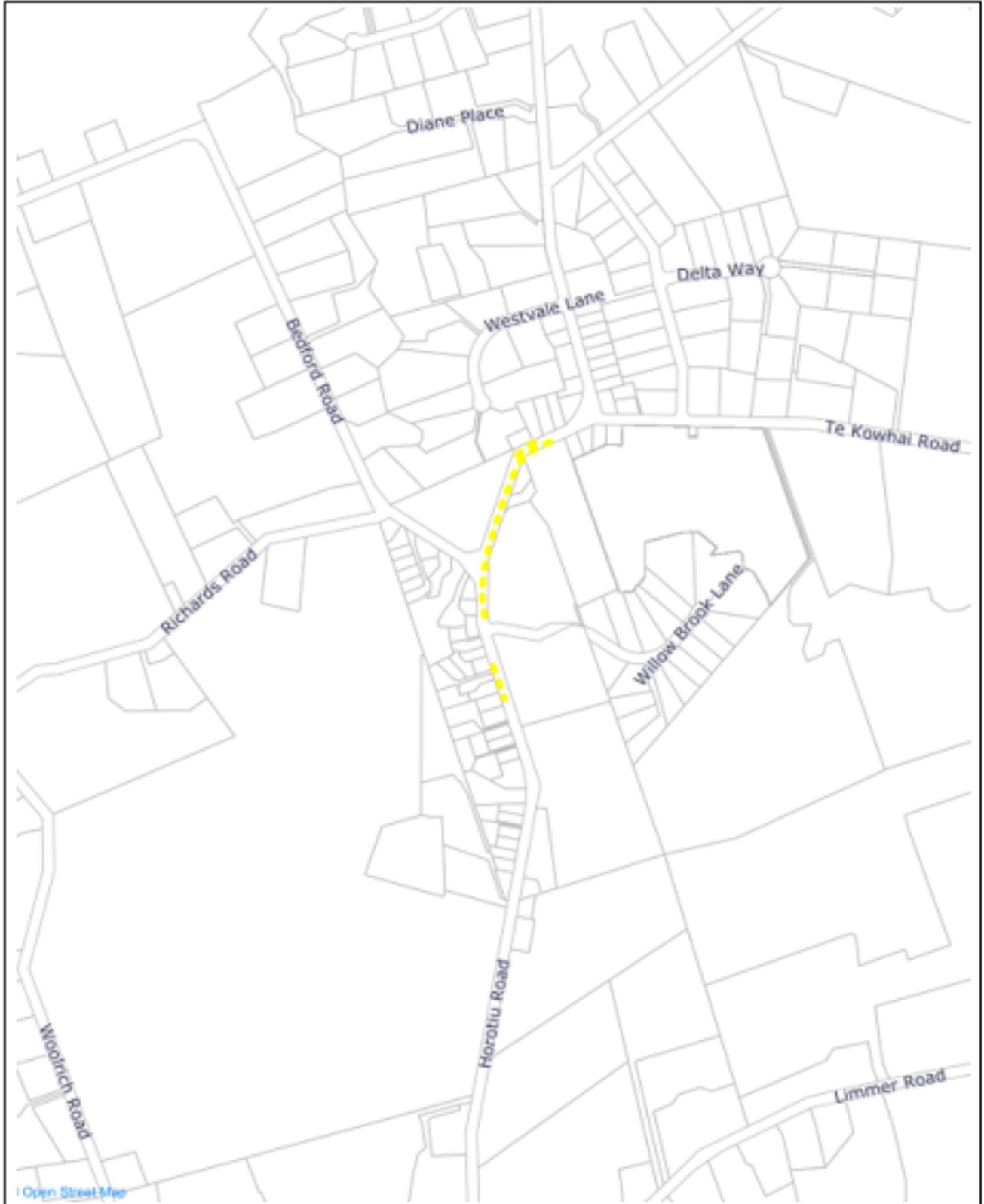
Print Date: 24/02/2023

A4



Te Kowhai – Map 14

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, omissions or omissions in the information.



Open Street Map

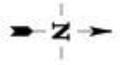
SCALE 1:5000

Cartography sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

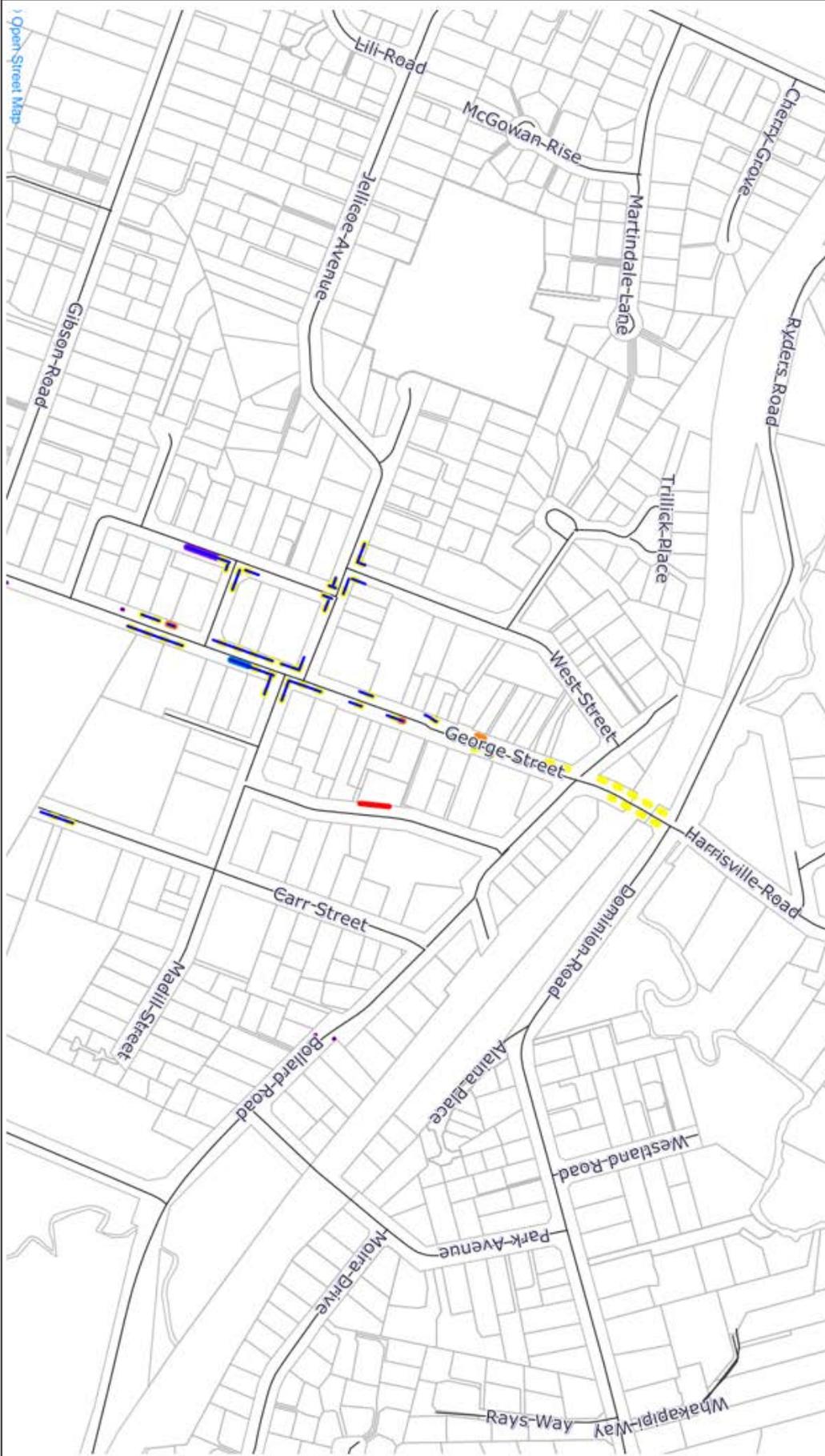
Print Date: 04/02/2022

A4



Tuakau – Map 15

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.



SCALE 1:4514
Cadastral sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY.
Copyright © Waikato District Council Disclaimer
Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000
Print Date: 24/02/2023
A4



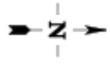
Whatawhata - Map 16

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.



Open Street Map

SCALE 1:5000	Colours sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council	Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000	Print Date: 04/02/2021	A4
--------------	---	--	------------------------	----



Raglan - Manu Bay Road - Map 17

Waikato District Council does not warrant the accuracy of information in this publication and any person using or relying upon such information does so on the basis that WDC shall bear no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any errors, faults, defects or omissions in the information.



SCALE 1:4514

Cadastre sourced from Land Information New Zealand under CC-BY. Copyright © Waikato District Council Disclaimer

Projection: New Zealand Transverse Mercator Datum: New Zealand Geodetic Datum 2000

Print Date: 25/02/2023

A4

Schedule 2 One-Way Street Restrictions

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Local Government Act 2002, **Council Hereby Declares** the following streets to be one-way streets, in that any vehicle may only travel in the specified direction for that street.

Type of Restriction

The following portions of roads are hereby constituted one-way streets and no person may travel upon them in a direction other than that indicated by traffic signs and Maps.

Applicable to

All vehicles

Specified Area/Road

Tuakau	School Road, in an easterly direction from Buckland Road to Church Street.
Te Kauwhata	Wira Street in a northerly direction from Mahi Road to Waerenga Road
Huntly	Shand Lane, in a northerly direction from Station Place to the northern end of the Permit Only parking area shown on Map I. Shand Lane in a northerly direction from the northern side of Mine Square (BNZ Plaza) its intersection with Main Street. Venna Fry Lane in a northerly direction from Garden Place to Main Street.
Whatawhata	McDiarmid Crescent in a northerly direction from Hall Street to Penman Place. School Road, in a northerly direction from 20m south of Mason Road to Mason Road
Raglan	Cliff Road in a westerly direction from 120m west of Bow Street to Puriri Street.

Schedule 3 Turning Restrictions

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Local Government Act 2002, **Council Hereby Declares** that any vehicle is prohibited from making left or right turns.

Type of Restriction

Left turn movements are prohibited at these locations and no person may turn at them in a direction other than that indicated by traffic signs.

Applicable to

All vehicles

Specified Intersection

Location	Description
Mangatawhiri	Mangatawhiri Road turning loop approach to Mangatawhiri Road
Tuakau	Buckland Road approach to School Road
Huntly	Great South Road approach to Thermal Explorer Highway
Raglan	James Street approach to Cliff Street
Whatawhata	Mason Road approach to School Road

Type of Restriction

Right turn movements are prohibited at these locations and no person may turn at them in a direction other than that indicated by traffic signs.

Applicable to

All vehicles

Specified Intersection

Location	Description
Rangiriri	Armitage Road approach to Waikato Expressway (SH1)
Huntly	Bell Crossing Street approach to Great South Road
Tamahere	Devine Road approach to State Highway 1 on ramp Tamahere Drive approach to State Highway 1 off ramp
Taupiri	Gordonton Road (North) approach to Te Putu Street
Ngaruawahia	Regent Street approach to Great South Road Jesmond Street approach to Great South Road
Tuakau	Buckland Road approach to School Road

**Schedule 4
Cycle Lanes**

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Local Government Act 2002, **Council Hereby Declares** the following streets to have a cycle lane in that only cyclists may travel in the specified section of that street.

Type of Restriction

The following portions of roads are hereby constituted cycle lanes and no person may travel upon them other than that indicated by traffic signs.

Applicable to

Cycles

Specified Area/Road

This table is intentionally blank

**Schedule 5
Cycle Paths**

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Local Government Act 1974, **Council Hereby Declares** the following streets to have a cycle path in that only cyclists may travel in the specified section of that street.

Type of Restriction

The following portions of roads are hereby constituted cycle paths and no person may travel upon them other than that indicated by traffic signs.

Applicable to

Cycles

Specified Area/Road

This table is intentionally blank

Schedule 56
Shared zones

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Local Government Act 2002 **Council Hereby Declares** the following streets to be a shared zone.

Type of Restriction

The following portions of roads are hereby constituted shared zones and no person may travel upon them other than that indicated by the traffic signs.

Applicable to

All vehicles and pedestrians

Specified Area/Road

This table is intentionally blank

Schedule 67
Roads Restricted to Specific Classes of Vehicles

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998, Local Government Act 2002 and Heavy Motor Vehicles Regulation 1974 **Council Hereby Declares** the following roads, or portion of a road, or other area controlled by the Council to be restricted to specified types of vehicles:

Type of Restriction

The following portions of roads are hereby constituted restricted and no person may drive a prohibited type of vehicle on them except with the written consent of the Council.

Applicable to (specified type of prohibited vehicle)

Vehicles with a mass under 3,500kg are restricted or prohibited from operating on the following roads between the hours of 9pm and 4am.

Specified Area/Road

Location	Description
Horotiu	Onion Road from Horotiu Road to the boundary with Hamilton City Council

Type of Restriction

The following roads shall not be used by heavy motor vehicles except for the purpose of loading and unloading goods or passengers at any property whose access is by way of the named road or public place.

Applicable to (specified type of prohibited vehicle)

Heavy vehicles

Specified Area/Road

Location	Description
Tuakau	Dromgools Road from George Street to Geraghtys Road Geraghtys Rd from George Street to Buckland Road
Rangiriri	Churchill East Road from RP 6950 to Plantation Road

To	Policy and Regulatory Committee
Report title	Deliberations Report on the proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023
Date:	11 April 2023
Report Author:	Toby McIntyre, Policy Advisor
Authorised by:	Sue O’Gorman, General Manager, Customer Service

1. Purpose of the report

Te Take moo te puurongo

To assist the Policy and Regulatory Committee (Committee) with their deliberations on the proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023 and to recommend the bylaw to Council for adoption.

2. Executive summary

Whakaraapopototanga matua

The proposed Public Places Bylaw was approved for consultation by Council on 24 February and was consulted on between 27 February and 27 March 2023. A total of 75 submissions were received with 9 submitters requesting to speak at the Council hearing at the time this report was written. Staff recommend that, subject to any amendments directed by the Committee as a result of the hearing, the proposed bylaw is adopted by Council on 24 April (Option 1).

3. Staff recommendations

Tuutohu-aa-kaimahi

THAT the Policy and Regulatory Committee:

- a. notes the changes that have been made to the Public Places Bylaw 2023 (as outlined in track changes in attachment 1), as a result of submissions received; and**
 - b. provides direction to staff on any changes to make to the Public Places Bylaw 2023; and**
 - c. recommends to Council to revoke the Public Places Bylaw 2016 and adopt the Public Places Bylaw 2023 (option 1).**
-

4. Background

Koorero whaimaarama

The Public Places Bylaw 2016 came into force on 26 April 2016 and covers:

- Parking activities in public places;
- Traffic control;
- Trading in a public place;
- Control of electoral signage;
- Exemptions, offences and penalties.

Section 158 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires bylaws to be reviewed five years after they were made, however, there is a two-year grace period for the review to take place before the bylaw is automatically revoked. This means the bylaw will be revoked on 26 April 2023 if the review isn't complete by then.

Staff decided to remove the traffic provisions and create a new Traffic Bylaw due to traffic provisions being quite distinct from public places.

The proposed Public Places Bylaw and proposed Traffic Bylaw were presented to a Council workshop on 14 February 2023. Elected members provided feedback on the changes proposed and requested further changes to some clauses.

The Committee agreed to consult on the new Traffic Bylaw between 27 February and 27 March 2023. The proposed changes to bylaw were:

- Broadening the signage section of the bylaw to include all types of signage, rather than just relating to electoral advertising;
- Implementing a district-wide approach to the use of wheeled recreational devices (WRD) in town centres (rather than just four town centres, as in the 2016 bylaw);
- Implementing a district-wide approach to the riding of horses on footpaths and verges/berms in urban areas (areas where the speed limit is 70 km/h or less);
- Removal of the Livestock in Public Places clause of the 2016 bylaw (as it is now covered by other bylaws).

This report has been prepared based on written submissions received during the consultation process. Council heard submitters on 11 April 2023.

5. Discussion and analysis

Taataritanga me ngaa tohutohu

Formal consultation took place between 27 March and 27 April 2023.

Consultation was advertised on Council's Facebook page and Twitter account, a public notice published in local newspapers and a media release issued. Waikato district community boards, community committees and iwi were also advised.

Shape Waikato is Council's main portal for engagement with the community. The Public Places Bylaw page on Shape Waikato received 605 views and 427 individual visitors.

A total of 75 submissions were received on the proposed bylaw and nine submitters requested to speak at the hearing at the time this report was written. For all submissions, please refer to the hearings report.

Some minor edits have been made to the proposed bylaw that went out for consultation, in order to make grammatical changes and correct errors that do not make any substantive differences to the intent or purpose of the bylaw.

Matters raised in submissions:

PART ONE – INTRODUCTION (CLAUSES 1 TO 4)

This part includes the following clauses:

1. Introduction
2. Revocations
3. Purpose of the bylaw

No submissions were received in relation to the above clauses and staff recommend they are adopted with no changes.

Clause 4 Interpretation

Submission 5936 suggested adding a definition for ‘mind-altering substances’, which is referred to in clause 5.2.

Staff recommend adding the following into the Interpretation section:

Mind-altering substances: as defined by Section 9 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 means “unless the context otherwise requires, means a substance, mixture, preparation, article, device, or thing that is capable of inducing a psychoactive effect (by any means) in an individual who uses the psychoactive substance”.

PART TWO – ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC PLACES (CLAUSES 5 TO 11)

Clause 5 Nuisance

From Submitter 5936 (unless otherwise stated)

Submitter point	Staff Response	Staff Recommendation
CLAUSE 5.1 (B) – “this is a police matter”	Dangerous driving would be a Police matter, but inconsiderate driving covers a whole raft of behaviours that may not be criminal.	Clause to remain as is.
Clause 5.1 (e) “restricts the use of hang gliders from areas of reserve, currently allowed??, such as Raglan ngaranui reserve, should this be in the reserves policy to make exceptions, or include it in a register in this bylaw”	From the Reserves section of our website “Wainui Reserve is located above Raglan's stunning Ngarunui Beach and offers spectacular views plus a variety of recreational opportunities including swimming, surfing, kite flying and hang gliding. ” https://www.waikatodistrict.govt.nz/recreation/reserves	Website provides permission in writing, clause to remain as is.

Submitter point	Staff Response	Staff Recommendation
<p>5.1 (e) Submitter 6110 asks "We are unsure why model planes cant be flown from a park or reserve as long as it is done considerately to other events that may be happening at the same time (this applies for all users)" "</p>	<p>Staff advise that this is in place due to CAA aviation safety rules, and permission can be sought by contacting Council.</p>	<p>Clause to remain as is.</p>
<p>Submitter 6081 stated: "I object to the closure of cafes serving tea and coffee. Caffeine is a mind-altering substance, but less harmful than alcohol. 5.2 says, "A person must not use a public place to consume, inject or inhale or distribute or offer for sale any mind-altering substance (excluding alcohol)." Many cafes use footpath space for their tables. The Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 and Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 seem sufficient to cover mind-altering substances, without the need for a confusingly worded bylaw."</p>	<p>Staff advise that Section 9 (3) (f) of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 states: "...Despite subsections (1) and (2), psychoactive substance does not include—... anything that is ordinarily used or represented for use as food or drink for human beings".</p> <p>This being the case, staff advise that caffeine would not be proscribed by this clause of the bylaw.</p>	<p>Clause to remain as is.</p>
<p>Clause 5.3 Typo ""conditioner", should be "...condition or...", and should refer to a "private wall/fence etc on private property adjacent to a public space"</p>	<p>Typo to be corrected</p>	<p>Clause to remain as is, with the type to be updated.</p>
<p>Clause 5.4 "Should also included "restricting visibility for traffic"</p>	<p>Staff agree that this should be added to provide clarity.</p>	<p>"... or restrict visibility for road users.' Has been added to the end of clause 5.4.</p>

Clause 6 Obstruction or Encroachment in Public Places

From Submitter 5936

Submitter point	Staff Response	Staff Recommendation
Clause 6.1 (b) "should also include "obstruct visibility for traffic""	Staff agree that this should be added to provide clarity.	"... or restrict visibility for road users.' Has been added into clause 6.1(b).

Clause 7 Damage to Public Places.

From Submitter 5936

Submitter point	Staff Response	Staff Recommendation
"Add to Clause 7.1 (J) Change/alter water courses/drawings/stormwater swales"	Covered in the WDC Stormwater Bylaw 2021, in section 7, and more specifically clauses 7.2 - 7.5.	Clause to remain as is.

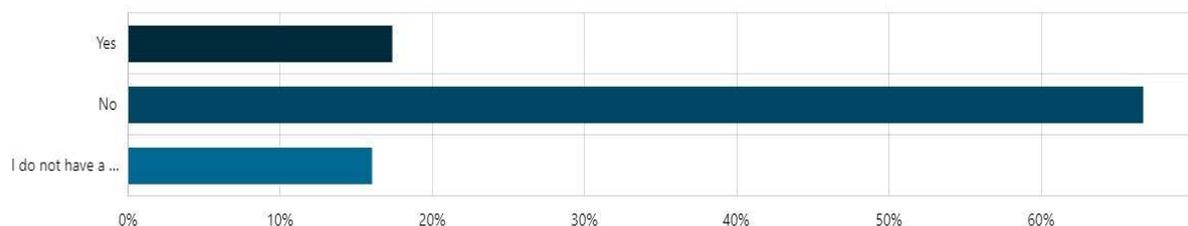
The above was received in relation to these clauses, however, staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

Clause 8 Horses

The proposed bylaw included implementation of a district-wide approach prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths and verges within urban areas, which is currently defined as areas where the speed limit is 70km/h or less. This is intended to ensure the safe use of footpaths in those urban areas.

The submission form asked: Do you support the proposed changes to clause 8 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the riding of horses on footpaths in the urban zones (70km/h or less speed zones) of our town centres?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 17.3% / 13, No = 66.7% / 50, No Response = 16% / 12)

The submission responses that did NOT support the proposed change included the following themes:

Theme	Number of Submissions ¹	Examples of comments
Safety of riders	16	<p>6093 - "We frequently experience road rage, drivers passing at unsafe speeds (well in excess of the posted limits, even in urban areas) or unsafe distances (too close), tooting horns and yelling to purposely scare the horses and riders. Many drivers are considerate, passing both wide and slow, however most drivers have no knowledge of the signals (part of road rules) we give to ask them to slow down for us and pass wide, for example when a horse may spook at a noisy trailer or large truck passing quickly. ... Horses are able to move sideways at a speed of 54km/hr - at 500+kg, it is not something you want through your windscreen."</p> <p>5896 - "Using the grass verge on some occasions is the only safe way to get through some areas where the road is narrow and the likely hood of someone coming around a corner and hitting you is very high risk"</p> <p>5894 - "Many of the townships in the Waikato District are very small and rural, with many horse riders lacking other safe areas to ride they resort to road riding. This proposal would end up removing an often safer option for riders to use depending on road layout and current traffic. Without providing safe access to alternative riding this only serves to further endanger horse riders, their horses, and drivers."</p>
Accessibility for riders	14	<p>5907 - "Many horses graze within towns or town boundaries and this would remove their ability to be ridden to or from their grazing locations"</p> <p>5878 - "This is too broad and will create unnecessary restrictions on use of horses for recreation, sport or work. Eg the road to whale bay is 60kph, our street is 40kph but theres wide aide strips and it often used for horses for pony club etc."</p> <p>6112 - "Not all horse riders have facilities where their horses live to train in, or the transport to transport their horses to these locations so some riders have to ride their horses to these locations which may mean going through smaller towns. Drivers in NZ are not good at slowing down and giving riders the space they need when they pass so it can make riding on the road dangerous."</p>
Disputing that horses on footpaths were an issue	8	<p>6075 - "Everybody should be allowed to use footpaths as long as it's in a respectful and appropriate way. Common sense should direct if it's ok to use the footpath at certain times. If it's busy and there is risk in harming others no. If the footpath is empty and it's totally safe and only at someone's one risk then yes."</p> <p>6042 - "It has been great seeing horses in Ngāruawāhia urban spaces, and it should be managed rather than banned."</p>

¹ Please note that some submissions addressed more than one theme.

Theme	Number of Submissions ¹	Examples of comments
Health and Wellbeing	4	<p>6087 – “I believe it is unfair and discriminatory and discouraging "active modes" of transport and micro mobility....What impact will it have on mental and physical health? If I can't get out and be active on my own mode of transport how will i meet my physical and mental health needs?”</p> <p>6088 – “When I'm out plodding along the berm of my rural living community I have people smile and stop for a pat, slow down in their cars and wave, take photos and ask questions. We plod to the local kindergarten and teach kids, who would probably have never had exposure to farm animals, how to pat and handle a horse.”</p>
Other		<p>A number of submitters included that they had a desire to see Council showing more awareness and consideration of horse riders (relating to the above issues) in both planning and implementation of facilities and infrastructure (such as shared paths).</p> <p>6042 – “Also, remove reference/requirement for written consent of the Council, as there is no clear process (e.g application form nor fees & charges) for the public to make an application.”</p>

The main themes from submissions in support of the proposed change were around maintaining/improving the safety of pedestrians and footpath users, and to remove the issue of horse excrement being left on footpaths and verges by horse riders.

A suggestion from Submitter 5936 was “suggest allowing "leading" horses only in grassed berms, but subject to behaviours such as clearing poops and debris.”

There have been 55 nuisance complaints/service requests registered relating to horses in public places with Council since the adoption of the bylaw in 2016², 43 of which were directly related to horse manure being left on footpaths/verges.

The considerations/issues that staff see as being presented by horses using footpaths (including verges and berms) are...

- Safety of pedestrians on footpaths;
- Manure being left behind by horses, creating nuisance and lawn/verge maintenance difficulties;
- Possible obstruction of the footpath for members of the public using mobility devices/prams/buggies.

Based on this staff recommend the following for the proposed clause 8:

- Staff recommend that Clause 8 is adopted with no changes.

² This excludes any service requests relating to horses being loose in public/escaped animals, or animal welfare.

- Regarding the submission asking for the written consent section to be removed, staff advise that this is in place to allow for exceptions under extraordinary circumstances. These exceptions can be sought by writing a letter to Council, which will then be directed to the appropriate team and a resolution sought.
- Staff recommend keeping the definition of 'footpath' as it stands in the proposed Bylaw.
- Staff recommend adding to the definition of grass berm to state it does not include unformed roads.

Clause 9 Placing of Articles on Public Places

No submissions were received in relation to these clauses and staff recommend that these clauses are adopted with no changes.

Clause 10 Approved Use of Footpaths, Berms

From Submitter 5936

Submitter point	Staff Response	Recommendation
"Clause 10.1 (a) remove this - obstructing footpaths in any manner should not be allowed, unless its just a sandwich board and needs to be kept close the premises and no larger than 900mm high, 600mm wide and does not stick out further than 600mm (plan footprint 600mmx600mm)"	Staff believe that the current clause allows for reasonable use without obstruction.	Clause to remain as is.
"(b) as above, same for rest of sub clauses for this"	Staff believe that the current clause allows for reasonable use without obstruction.	Clause to remain as is.
"Clause 10.2 (a)- ambiguous, should read no more than 1.5m from the building, and the remaining footpath must be a min of 2m also should refer to any article placed by the business such as umbrellas and other furniture/feature/ produce stands"	Staff believe that the current clause allows for reasonable use without obstruction.	Clause to remain as is.

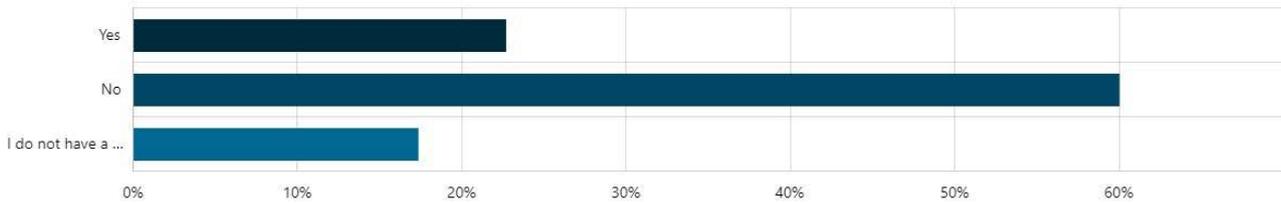
The above was received in relation to these clauses, however, staff recommend that this clause is adopted with no changes.

Clause 11 Skateboards, Roller Skates, Inline Skates and Wheeled Recreational Devices

The proposed bylaw included implementation of a district-wide approach to the riding of wheeled recreational devices (like skateboards and scooters) on footpaths in specified sections of town centres.

The submission form asked: Do you support the proposed changes to clause 11 and schedule 1 to create a district-wide approach to prohibiting the use of skateboards and other wheeled recreational devices on footpaths in prohibited areas of our town centres?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 22.67% / 17, No = 60% / 45, No Response = 17.3% / 13)

The submission responses that did NOT support the proposed change had a number of themes, such as:

Theme	Number of Submissions	Examples of comments
Safety of riders of WRD	11	<p>6113 - "Where specifically designated and safe bike lanes do not exist the footpaths are the safest location for these vehicles- significantly safer than putting them on the road next to fast moving motor vehicles."</p> <p>5921 - "A huge proportion of the people who use skateboards, scooters, etc are children - banning them from the footpaths will just result in them using the roads, with clear implications regarding safety."</p> <p>5884 - "The roads in the CBD aren't safe for children or cyclists to get to school or work. Sidewalks offer a safe way for kids to get to school on their scooters, bikes and skateboards. Fix the access before you prohibit things"</p>
Limiting Healthy Activity (particularly for young people)	14	<p>6014 - "This should only be introduced if there are appropriate cycle ways to be used. Otherwise, the Bylaw would be discouraging active transport."</p> <p>6071 - "I feel that skateboarding is an inclusive and positive sport within the raglan community and have personally seen it bring people from all walks of life together. We are lucky enough to have a skatepark in town which my self and many others frequent regularly, and very often people will chose skateboarding or biking as their means of transport through town instead of driving despite living a fair distance away. This is an excellent way to warm your body up and reduce your chance of injury while at the skatepark, as well as reducing traffic through town and using up a parking space at the already busy Te Kopua domain."</p>

Theme	Number of Submissions	Examples of comments
		<p>6086 - "This is the main form of transport for many children to school, friends places and the skate park. If banned children we would see even more use of cars on the road needing to drop children around which is counter productive to reducing CO2. If not allowed to use on the footpath we will see use on the road which will very dangerous."</p>
Disputing that usage of WRD on footpaths are an nuisance issue	11	<p>6075 - "Everybody should be allowed to use footpaths as long as it's in a respectful and appropriate way. Common sense should direct if it's ok to use the footpath at certain times. If it's busy and there is risk in harming others no. If the footpath is empty and it's totally safe and only at someone's one risk then yes."</p> <p>6042 - "the prohibited area in Ngāruawāhia as defined in Schedule 1, does not take into consideration the travel route of young people who use these modes of travel and play."</p> <p>5913 - "This appears to be a blanket response to a few issues. There are many people who ride scooters and skateboards that are responsible. Many families walk along these corridors to the main center and there children are riding bikes and scooters in a controlled manner".</p>
Lack of spaces for public activities/Accessibility	4	<p>6059 - "We have a fantastic public skatepark and pump track that people ride from school, home or town to exercise everyday. ...It is not easy to carry a scooter or a bike too and from home to the skate park. It is better for our bodies and minds to ride to and from home on wheeled devices than it is to not go or to get a ride in a motorised vehicle. Banning the use of these devices in public spaces will mean kids are less likely to use them. What other healthy options will you replace them with?"</p> <p>5897 - "Restricting movement of the youth is detrimental overall - better to provide pathways for them to use to get to and from skate parks and recreation areas - also better recreational areas which would be more desirable for them to gather.. but if you want them to move round town and be in a "liveable city" providing clear pathways for all modes of transport through a space is better than banning some..."</p> <p>5902 - "I think we should be encouraging active transport, for climate action, healthier communities & quieter streets. Scooters and skateboards are a mode of transport just like bikes & mobility scooters. If the issue is paths not being wide enough, re-allocate space from carparks or roads."</p>

Theme	Number of Submissions	Examples of comments
Other		<p>There were a number of submissions that also referenced the positive environmental impacts that micro-mobility use has.</p> <p>There were also several submissions that referred to the community-building aspect of skateboarding and scootering.</p>

The main theme from submissions in support of the proposed change was around the safety of footpath users, as the speed in which the WRDs are being used can cause safety issues. There have been two nuisance complaints/service requests registered relating to skateboards in public places with Council since the adoption of the bylaw in 2016.

The main issue that staff see are presented by use of WRDs on footpaths in town centres is:

- The occasions where nuisance behaviours / safety issues arise from riders of skateboards and other WRDs need some mechanism to allow Council to do something about it.

Based on this staff recommend:

- Adjusting the clause to read “No person shall ride or use any skateboard, roller skates, inline skates or wheeled recreational device on any road or footpath, on any footbridge, or in any public place within the areas specified in Schedule 1 attached so as to cause damage to any property or person, or in a manner which is careless, dangerous or causes an obstruction, or annoyance to any person or persons using the public place.”
 - This will enable riders of WRDs to use footpaths in town centres in a responsible and safe manner, but still give Authorised Officers some recourse if people are creating nuisance.
 - It will address the safety and accessibility concerns raised by a significant number of submitters.
 - The bylaw will still provide a mechanism for the occasional instance(s) if and when it is required to deal with such behaviour may become an issue.

PART THREE – TRADING IN PUBLIC PLACES (CLAUSES 12 TO 18)

No submissions were received in relation to these clauses and staff recommend that these clauses are adopted with no changes.

CLAUSE 19 – EXEMPTIONS

Submitter 6081 stated “Small community stalls for information/exchange of information should be allowed on the same basis as buskers, or it should be made clear that the bylaw doesn't apply to them.”

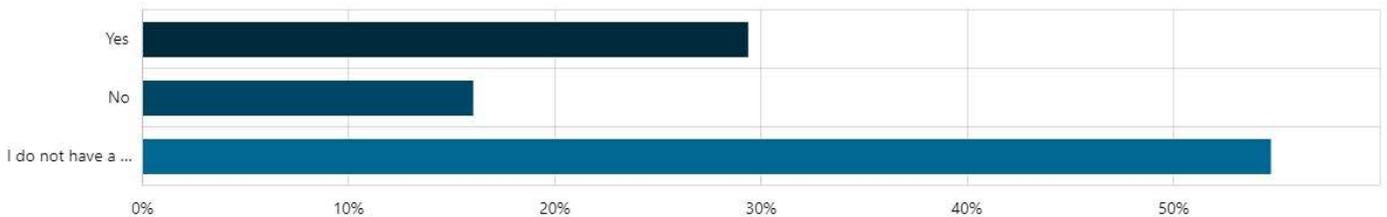
The staff response to this is that the clause being referred to here is for applications for licenses for selling goods and services (Clause 14), so community information stalls would not be restricted by this clause (or clause 14). Therefore, staff recommend the clause is adopted without change.

PART FOUR – CONTROL OF SIGNAGE AND ELECTORAL ADVERTISING (CLAUSE 20)

The proposed bylaw included a change to broaden the signage part to include other types of signage, in addition to electoral advertising, to ensure that use of public places are not made unsafe by the placement of signage.

The submission form asked: Do you support the proposed changes to Part 4 (clause 20) to create a district-wide approach to the control of signage and electoral advertising?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 29.3% / 22, No = 16% / 12, No Response = 54.7% / 41)

The submission responses that did NOT support the proposed change had a number of themes, such as:

Theme	Number of Submissions	Examples of comments
Disconnect between the proposed bylaw and the District Plan	1	6042 - "The district plan goes through a robust process in setting parameters/rules for signage. It is important that there is consistency between the provisions in the District Plan and in this bylaw."
Issues with wording	1	6081 - "20.1 in saying, "No election sign shall be placed on any reserve or public place without prior written approval of Council" seems to ban all election or referendum signs without council approval. Which party/referendum will council support? The present 35.2 is rather better. It says, "No sign for an election or referendum shall be placed on any reserve or public place except those specially approved by the Council." What places has council approved?"

Theme	Number of Submissions	Examples of comments
No electoral signage should be public land	1 (Rural Port Waikato Community Board)	6110 – “It is our opinion that no election signage should be allowed on any reserve or public place. We believe that people should be able to use their local park and public places, and they should be free of election signage, which is often left up for long periods of time even though it is meant to be taken down. The Onewhero side of the Tuakau bridge is a good example of this. There are still election signs up now from the last local government elections. Election signs can go on private land with the owners permission.”

Submissions in support of the proposed clause were based on reducing visual pollution and distractions for drivers.

Submitter **5936** was in support but made the following suggestion: “clause 20.3 should also include offensive wording, though this would fall under the election commission behaviors”.

Staff recommend the following change to the signage clause:

“20.4 Advisory note: Nothing in this bylaw authorises any matters/activities which will result in a non-compliance with the Waikato District Plan (operative or proposed).”

PART FIVE – EXEMPTIONS, OFFENCES AND PENALTIES (CLAUSES 21 TO 27)

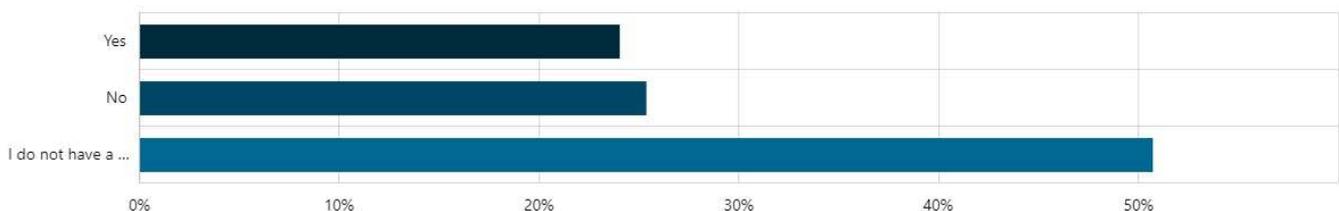
No submissions were received in relation to these clauses and staff recommend that these clauses are adopted with no changes.

REMOVAL OF LIVESTOCK IN PUBLIC PLACES CLAUSE (due to being covered by other bylaws)

The proposed bylaw also removed the Keeping of Animals clause (clause 23 of the Public Places Bylaw 2016), as it is now covered by the Livestock Movement Bylaw 2022 and the Keeping of Animals Bylaw 2015.

The submission form asked: Do you support the removal of the livestock in public places clause (due to it being covered in other bylaws)?

A graph showing the responses is below:



(Yes = 24% / 18, No = 25.3% / 19, No Response = 50.7% / 38)

There did appear to be some misunderstanding of the submission question in the majority of responses that did NOT support the proposed change, thinking that Council was proposing to stop any movement of livestock in public places, rather than just removing the clause from this bylaw.

Most submitters did not have any response for this question, and the submissions in favour of the proposed change were in support of a single source approach for bylaw clauses. Therefore, staff recommend adopting this clause without any changes.

SCHEDULE ONE – AREAS WHERE SKATEBOARDS ARE PROHIBITED

Other than some minor grammatical errors that have been corrected, no submissions were received in relation to this schedule and staff recommend that it is adopted with no changes.

GENERAL POINTS

There were several concerns raised in the “Do you have any additional comments you would like to make regarding the Proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023?” portion of the consultation.

Reiterating what was included in the clause 8 submissions, a number of submitters included that they had a desire to see Council showing more awareness and consideration of horse riders (relating to the above issues) in both strategic planning and implementation of/for facilities and infrastructure (such as shared paths).

A similar concern was raised regarding shared paths/lanes for use by bicycles and other WRDs, in improve accessibility and safety.

Linked to both these themes was a desire to see WDC work with communities to continue to promote healthy activities and options and making those options accessible and safe.

Staff note these comments, thank the submitters for their contribution and will pass this information onto relevant internal departments. No further changes are proposed to the bylaw as a result.

5.1 Options Ngaa koowhiringa

There are two reasonable and viable options for the Committee to consider. This assessment reflects the level of significance (see paragraph 6.1) and Council’s legislative requirements. The options are set out below.

Option 1. Council adopts the proposed Public Places Bylaw 2023.

Option 2. Council undertakes further review and consultation of the bylaw.

Staff recommend **Option 1** as feedback indicates general support for the changes proposed in the bylaw, subsequent to changes made based on public submissions and hearings. Another point in favour of this option is that the Public Places Bylaw 2016 will be automatically revoked on 26 April 2023 and, should the proposed bylaw not be adopted, this would leave WDC without any legislation managing the matters contained within the bylaw. This would include any licensing matters relating to public trading and remove engagement, education, and enforcement options for our Monitoring team.

5.2 Financial considerations

Whaiwhakaaro puutea

There are no material financial considerations associated with the recommendations of this report.

5.3 Legal considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-ture

Staff confirm that the staff recommendation complies with the Council's legal and policy requirements. Consultation has been undertaken in accordance with section 83 of the Local Government Act 2001. Council is required to provide an opportunity to persons interested to present their views to the local authority.

In addition to meeting procedural requirements, the proposed bylaw has been reviewed for legal compliance.

5.4 Strategy and policy considerations

Whaiwhakaaro whakamaaherehere kaupapa here

The report and recommendations are consistent with the Council's policies, plans and prior decisions.

5.5 Maaori and cultural considerations

Whaiwhakaaro Maaori me oona tikanga

No significant impact on Maaori or material cultural issues have been identified.

5.6 Climate response and resilience considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-taiao

The matters in this report have no known impact on climate change or resilience for the Council.

5.7 Risks

Tuuraru

A significant risk for Council is that the 2016 Public Places Bylaw will be automatically revoked on 26 April 2023 and, should the proposed bylaw not be adopted, this would leave WDC without any legislation managing the matters contained within the bylaw.

This would include any licensing matters relating to public trading and remove engagement, education, and enforcement options for our Monitoring team.

6. Significance and engagement assessment Aromatawai paahekoheko

6.1 Significance Te Hiranga

The decisions and matters of this report are assessed as of medium significance, in accordance with the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

6.2 Engagement Te Whakatuutakitaki

Highest level of engagement	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The community and stakeholders were consulted in accordance with section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.					

External stakeholders that have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Internal
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community Boards/Community Committees
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi and hapuu
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Affected Communities
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Affected Businesses

7. Next steps

Ahu whakamua

This bylaw has been brought to the Policy and Regulatory Committee recommending adoption, subject to any amendments directed by the Committee as a result of the hearings and deliberations, by Council on 24 April.

Following adoption, all submitters will be contacted by email to advise on Council's decision on the bylaw. To ensure the community are informed, information will be published on Council's website, a Facebook post will be published on Council's Facebook page and media release will be issued.

8. Confirmation of statutory compliance

Te Whakatuuturutanga aa-ture

As required by the Local Government Act 2002, staff confirm the following:

The report fits with Council's role and Committee's Terms of Reference and Delegations.	Confirmed
The report contains sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages (<i>Section 5.1</i>).	Confirmed
Staff assessment of the level of significance of the issues in the report after consideration of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy (<i>Section 6.1</i>).	Medium
The report contains adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons taking account of any proposed or previous community engagement and assessed level of significance (<i>Section 6.2</i>).	Confirmed
The report considers impact on Maaori (<i>Section 5.5</i>)	Confirmed
The report and recommendations are consistent with Council's plans and policies (<i>Section 5.4</i>).	Confirmed
The report and recommendations comply with Council's legal duties and responsibilities (<i>Section 5.3</i>).	Confirmed

9. Attachments

Ngaa taapirihanga

Attachment 1 – Draft Public Places Bylaw 2023 for Deliberations - tracked changes

PROPOSED WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL PUBLIC PLACES BYLAW 2023

WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL in exercise of its powers under the Local Government Act 2002 and its respective amendments, and all other relevant powers, hereby makes the following bylaw.

PART I – INTRODUCTION

1 SHORT TITLE, COMMENCEMENT AND APPLICATION

- 1.1 This Bylaw shall be known as the ‘Waikato District Council Public Places Bylaw 2023’.
- 1.2 This Bylaw shall come into force on Date, Month, 2023.
- 1.3 This Bylaw applies to all property owned by, or under the control and management of the Waikato District Council.

2 REVOCATIONS

- 2.1 The following Bylaw is revoked the day this new Bylaw come into force:
 - a) The Waikato District Council Public Places Bylaw 2016

3 PURPOSE OF THIS BYLAW

The purpose of this Bylaw is to protect the public from nuisance and protect, promote, and maintain public health and safety while using property owned by or under the management of Council.

4 INTERPRETATION

- 4.1 In this Bylaw, the following definitions shall apply, unless inconsistent with the context,

<i>Authorised Officer</i>	means an employee or a contractor of the Waikato District Council appointed or authorised to carry out general or specific duties arising from any of the provisions of this Bylaw, unless stated otherwise in this Bylaw.
<i>Beach</i>	means the area of sand between high and low water level.

Chief Executive	means the Chief Executive of the Waikato District Council.
Council	means the Waikato District Council and includes any person authorised by the Council to act on its behalf.
Election Advertisement	has the same meaning as Section 3A of the Electoral Act 1993.
Footpath	means a path or way principally designed for and used by pedestrians and includes any footbridge or grass berm.
Goods	means any product or service
Grass berm	means any area of footpath or road which is laid out in grass, <u>but does not include unformed (paper) roads.</u>
Item	includes but is not limited to any vehicle, sign, merchandise, merchandise stand, household furnishings, appliances, fixtures or fittings, building materials, scaffolding, skip bins, and produce.
Loading Zone	means an area of marked roadway designated solely for the purpose of loading or unloading goods or passengers.
<u>Mind-altering Substance</u>	<u>as defined by Section 9 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 means unless the context otherwise requires, means a substance, mixture, preparation, article, device, or thing that is capable of inducing a psychoactive effect (by any means) in an individual who uses the psychoactive substance.</u>
Nuisance	has the same meaning as contained in section 29 of the Health Act 1956 and includes a person, animal, thing, or circumstance causing unreasonable interference with the peace, comfort or convenience of another person whether or not that person is in a public place.
Ornamental Verge or Plot	includes every flowerbed, grass berm or plot, shrubbery or planted area which has been constructed as such and which is separated from the roadway by kerbing or other well-defined edging.

Owner	(in relation to a motor vehicle) means the person lawfully entitled to possession thereof, except where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The motor vehicle is subject to a bailment that is for a period not exceeding 28 days; or b) The motor vehicle is let on hire pursuant to the terms of a rental-service licence – in which case ‘owner’ means the person who, but for the bailment or letting on hire, would be lawfully entitled to possession of the motor vehicle; and ‘owned’ and ‘ownership’ have corresponding meanings.
Person	includes an individual, a corporation sole, and also a body of persons, whether incorporated or unincorporated.
Public Place	means every road (including unformed roads), footpath, court, land, access way, mall, thoroughfare and walkway of a public nature, that is open to or used by the public as of right or not and with or without payment of any fee. Every park, reserve, beach, place of public resort or place the public have access with or without the payment of fee.
Reserve	includes every reserve under the Reserves Act 1977 and any open space, plantation, park, garden or grounds set apart for public recreation or enjoyment which is now or hereafter may be under the management of the Council.
Road	Has the same meaning as contained in s2 of the Land Transport Act 1998.
Sign	is any material or device used for the purposes of advertising or to disseminate information, or any other similar purpose. These may include, but are not limited to any poster, placard, handbill, flags, banners, writing, picture, or device for advertising or other purposes that is displayed in, on or over any public place, including placed on a footpath.
Structure	Has the same meaning as contained in s2 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
Unformed Road or ‘Paper Road’	Means a legally recognised road that is not formed and which may not be identifiable on the ground but will be recorded on survey plans.

Urban Areas

Means any part of the Waikato District with a speed limit of 70Km/h.

Vehicle

has the same meaning as contained in s2 in the Land Transport Act 1998.

PART 2 – ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC PLACES

5. NUISANCE

- 5.1 Except with the prior written consent of Council, no person shall in or on any public place:
- a) Interfere with any refuse which is awaiting collection by an authorised collector;
 - b) Drive any vehicle in a manner that is dangerous or inconsiderate to pedestrians or other vehicles in the public place;
 - c) Cause or allow any material or thing to be deposited onto a public place or road (excluding domestic refuse and recycling bins as collected on a regular basis);
 - d) Create and/or leave any work, hole or excavation in a public place in a manner that could be a danger or nuisance to anyone entering or using that public place;
 - e) Fly from or land any glider or powered aircraft (including model aeroplanes), hot air balloon, hang glider, parachute or similar except in the case of emergency, or attendance at an emergency;
 - f) Play any game or use any object including recreational devices, skateboards, roller blades, roller skates, bicycles or motorised scooters, recklessly or in a manner which may be dangerous or injurious or cause a nuisance to persons in the public place, or damage the public place;
 - g) Erect or place any structure on, over or under the public place except in compliance with any other Bylaw or legislation.
- 5.2 A person must not use a public place to consume, inject or inhale or distribute or offer for sale any mind-altering substance (excluding alcohol).
- 5.3 Where any fence, wall, retaining wall or land adjacent to a public place is in a condition or state of disrepair which, in the opinion of an Authorised Officer, could cause damage or injury to persons passing, the Authorised Officer may give notice requiring the owner or occupier to repair or remove the fence, wall or retaining wall, or make the land adjacent to the public place safe.
- 5.4 No person shall permit vegetation to encroach onto or over any public place that may obstruct or interfere with the free movement of persons using that public place, or restrict visibility for road users.
- 5.5 Notwithstanding any other clause of this Bylaw and subject to any restriction imposed by Council in relation to the lighting of fires, no person shall in any public place light any fire except at fireplaces specially provided or in an appliance designed for outdoor cooking.

6. OBSTRUCTION OR ENCROACHMENT IN PUBLIC PLACES

- 6.1 No person shall, without prior written consent of Council:
- a) Obstruct the entrances to or exits from a public place;

- b) Place or leave any material or item, including signage, on a public place that could obstruct the public right of passage, or restrict visibility for road users, without the written permission of an Authorised Officer and then only in accordance with such conditions as may be imposed;
- c) Allow any gate or door on property abutting a public place, to swing over or across the public place or any part thereof.;

7. DAMAGE TO PUBLIC PLACES

7.1 Except with the prior written permission of Council, no person shall, in any public place:

- a) Damage, interfere with, destroy or remove any grass plot, flower bed, tree, shrub or plant or any inscription or label relating to it;
- b) Pollute, damage, deface or disfigure, apply graffiti, posters or advertising devices to, or otherwise interfere with any ornament, statue, building, structure, facilities, or display boards;
- c) Cause or permit to be done any act whatsoever by which damage is caused to any public place, or any work or thing in, on, over or under the public place;
- d) Damage or interfere with any natural feature, animal or plant;
- e) Use any vehicle so that it damages any part of a public place;
- f) Allow any animal under their control to damage any part of a public place;
- g) Remove any sand, soil or other naturally occurring material found in a public place;
- h) Open any drain or sewer on, or disturb or remove the surface of, any public place;
- i) Cause or permit the dripping or flowing of water from the roof, eaves or guttering system of any building or structure onto any public place.

7.2 Any person carrying out authorised works on a public place shall provide reinstatement of the works to a standard approved by an Authorised Officer.

8. HORSES

8.1 No person shall ride, drive, lead, or take any horse across or along any footpath or berm within Waikato District urban areas, except:

- a) at an authorised vehicle crossing; or
- b) with the prior written consent of Council.

9. PLACING OF ARTICLES ON PUBLIC PLACES

- 9.1 No person shall place, leave or permit to be placed or left any material or thing, scaffolding, hoardings, signage, amusement devices, items for sale or hire, on any footpath, grass berm or public place unless:
- a) Such action has first been approved in writing by Council, and then only in accordance with any conditions attached to that approval;
 - b) Such action is taken for the purpose of regular refuse or other collections authorised by Council or is otherwise authorised by law; or
 - c) Such action is permitted pursuant to any other Bylaw.

10. APPROVED USE OF FOOTPATHS, BERMS

10.1 Merchandise, Merchandise Stands or Advertising Signs

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 9.1, items in the form of merchandise, or advertising signs may be displayed on footpaths or public places fronting the merchandise or sign owner's retail or service establishment, provided that:

- a) At least 2/3 or 1.5m, whichever is the greater, of the footpath width remains clear of obstruction for pedestrians and mobility devices at all times; and
- b) Merchandise stands and/or advertising signs are not permanently fixed to the footpath space; and
- c) The merchandise, stands and/or footpath signs are removed from the footpath whenever the retail or service establishment is closed for business; and
- d) The advertising signs are presented and maintained to a professional standard at all times; and
- e) Kerb and channel crossings for pedestrians or other access to footpaths remain unobstructed; and
- f) No person is prevented or restricted from exiting their vehicle from any identified parking space.

10.2 Dining Tables on Footpaths

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 9.1, small dining tables and chairs may be set up on footpaths fronting the food outlet's establishment provided that:

- a) No less than 2/3 or 1.5m, whichever is the greater, of the footpath width remains clear of obstruction for pedestrians at all times; and

- b) Kerb and channel crossings for pedestrians or other access to footpaths remain unobstructed; and
- c) The tables and chairs are not permanently fixed to the footpath space; and
- d) The tables and chairs are removed from the footpath whenever the retail or service establishment is closed for business; and
- e) The tables and the footpath area frontage are presented and maintained to a clean and tidy standard at all times; and
- f) No person is prevented or restricted from exiting their vehicle from any identified parking space.

11. SKATEBOARDS, ROLLER SKATES, INLINE SKATES AND WHEELED RECREATIONAL DEVICES

- 11.1 ~~No person shall ride or use any skateboard, roller skates, inline skates or wheeled recreational device on any road or footpath, on any footbridge, or in any public place within the areas specified in Schedule I attached so as to cause damage to any property or person, or in a manner which is careless, dangerous or causes an obstruction, or annoyance to any person or persons using the public place~~ ~~person shall ride or use any skateboard, roller skates, inline skates or wheeled recreational device on any road or footpath, on any footbridge, or in any public place within the prohibited areas specified in Schedule I attached.~~
- 11.2 Nothing in this clause shall restrict or prevent the use of any wheelchair, pushchair, pram, trolley, cart or invalid carriage or other similar device constructed for and used for the purpose of the transportation of disabled persons, young persons or personal effects, on any such footpath.
- 11.3 A Police Officer or an Authorised Officer may impound at the offices of the Council or at any Police Station, any skateboard used in breach of this Bylaw by a person who has been personally requested to refrain from using the skateboard in breach of the Bylaw and has been advised of this power to impound the skateboard.
- 11.4 A skateboard impounded in accordance with Clause 22.4 may be recovered after the expiry of five days after the day of impounding upon payment of any costs associated with the impounding, but not exceeding \$100.00.

PART 3 – TRADING IN PUBLIC PLACES

12. LICENCE REQUIRED

- 12.1 Unless exempted by Clause 19 of this Bylaw, no person in any public place shall engage in the sale of goods and services of any description whatsoever without first having obtained a licence from Council.

13. RESTRICTED TRADING ACTIVITIES

13.1 No person shall wash or clean the windows of any vehicle for payment or donation within 100 metres of any road intersection.

14. APPLICATION FOR LICENCE

14.1 Every person who wishes to sell goods in a public place shall make written application to Council to obtain a licence. The information to be supplied by the applicant shall include but not be limited to any of the following:

- a) name and address of the applicant;
- b) name and address of the person(s) selling the goods;
- c) the location of where the goods will be sold;
- d) the telephone number of the applicant;
- e) the type of goods for sale;
- f) the time sought for selling;
- g) the type of vehicle(s) and registration numbers if applicable;
- h) evidence of good character.

15. LICENCE DETAILS

15.1 Council, in granting any licence, may impose conditions on that licence. The conditions imposed may include, but not be limited to, any of the following:

- a) time and place of where goods will be sold;
- b) duration of the licence;
- c) location;
- d) types of goods for sale;
- e) area available for sale;
- f) persons entitled to sell;
- g) safety and hygiene requirements;
- h) use of signage;
- i) use of music or other audible devices for attracting customers;
- j) litter, cleanliness, management;
- k) name and address of licence holder to be conspicuously displayed;
- l) site rental.

16. LICENCE FEES

16.1 Licence fees are contained in the Fees and Charges section of the Waikato District

Council Long Term Plan. Changes to these fees may be made by resolution of Council. Fees may differ for any class of licence as prescribed.

17. PRODUCTION OF LICENCE

- 17.1 Every licence holder when engaged in the sale of goods shall at all times carry a licence and show the licence to any authorised officer when requested.
- 17.2 Every licence holder shall, notwithstanding the conditions of the licence, comply with any request or requirement of an authorised officer.

18. LICENCE NOT TRANSFERABLE

- 18.1 No licence issued under this Bylaw shall be transferable to any other person.

19. EXEMPTIONS

- 19.1 The exemptions allowed under Part 3 of the Bylaw are as follows:
- a) Selling by commercial fishermen of limited quantity of fish in the vicinity of a fishing vessel as specified in section 191 of the Fisheries Act 1996;
 - b) Service delivery vehicles including milk vendors;
 - c) Any market, stall or stand which has a current approval under any other bylaw, legislation, resource consent or specific resolution of Council;
 - d) Any market, stall or stand which has been initiated by Council for the benefit of the community;
 - e) Any motor vehicle advertising any business or service;
 - f) Buskers and street entertainers provided that no sale of any items is involved and provided that permission is first obtained from the owners or occupiers of any business premises outside which they intend to perform.

PART 4 CONTROL OF SIGNAGE AND ELECTORAL ADVERTISING

20. RESTRICTIONS APPLYING TO SIGNAGE AND ELECTORAL ADVERTISING

- 20.1 No election sign shall be placed on any reserve or public place without prior written approval of Council;
- 20.2 Any person who displays an election sign must comply with the following:
- a) Election signs must be removed before midnight on the day before election day;
 - b) Election signs for elections under the Electoral Act 1993 must not be displayed on election day;

- c) Election signs must not exceed 3 square metres in area;
- d) Election signs and their supporting structures must be securely braced and anchored, and constructed, fixed or displayed in a manner so that they will not come loose under normal weather conditions.

20.3 No sign shall be placed or be allowed to remain where in the opinion of Council (or New Zealand Land Transport Authority) that sign would:

- a) Obstruct or be likely to obstruct the view of any corner, bend, intersection, vehicle crossing, traffic sign or traffic signal;
- b) Distract unduly or be likely to distract unduly the attention of road users;
- c) Resemble or likely to be confused with any traffic sign or signal;
- d) Give rise to excessive levels of glare, use flashing or revolving lights or use reflective material that may interfere with a road user's vision;
- e) Constitute or be likely to constitute in any way a danger to road users.

~~20.4—Advisory note: Nothing in this bylaw authorises any matters/activities which will result in a non-compliance with the Waikato District Plan (operative or proposed). Nothing in this Bylaw purports to authorise any matters which are prohibited or otherwise controlled by legislation governing an election or referendum.~~

PART 5 – EXEMPTIONS, OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

21. EXEMPTIONS TO THIS BYLAW

21.1 The driver or person in charge of an 'emergency vehicle' attending an emergency or other call-out, or of a vehicle being used for the emergency repair of any public or network utility, shall be exempt from the provisions of this Bylaw.

21.2 The Chief Executive may, on application from any person or organisation, grant that person or organisation an exemption from any provisions of this Bylaw. Any such exemption shall be in writing, signed by the Chief Executive and shall specify:

- a) which provisions of the Bylaw the exemption applies to; and
- b) name of the person or organisation in whose favour the exemption has been granted; and
- c) the road or land or portion thereof to which the exemption applies; and
- d) the dates on which the exemption will apply.

22. NOTICES

22.1 Any notice, order or document issued under this Bylaw by the Council may be

delivered to the recipient either personally or by sending the same, by messenger, post, fax or email, to the recipient at their last-known place of residence or business.

- 22.2 If such person is absent from New Zealand the order or notice may be sent to their agent in any manner mentioned in Clause 22.1 of this Bylaw.
- 22.3 If the recipient is not known or is absent from New Zealand and has no known agent in New Zealand, and the order or notice relates to any land or building, the order or notice addressed to the owner or occupier of such building or land may be served on the person in occupation thereof, or left with some inmate of his/her abode; or, if there is no person in occupation, may be put up on some conspicuous part of such building or land. It shall not be necessary in such notice to name the occupier or the owner of such land or building.

23. OBSTRUCTION OF AUTHORISED OFFICER

- 23.1 No person shall obstruct any Authorised Officer in the course of his or her duties.

24. OFFENCES

- 24.1 Every person commits an offence against this Bylaw who:
- a) does or omits, or causes to be done or omitted any act, matter, or thing, or who causes or knowingly permits or allows any circumstances to exist contrary to any provision contained in this Bylaw;
 - b) does anything or causes any circumstances to exist for which a licence or approval from the Council is required under this Bylaw, without first obtaining that licence or approval; or
 - c) fails to comply with any conditions imposed in respect of a licence or approval under this Bylaw; or fails to comply with any notice or direction given under this Bylaw.

25. PENALTIES

- 25.1 Every person who commits a breach of any of the provisions of this Bylaw shall be liable on conviction, to a penalty not exceeding twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000).
- 25.2 Where damage occurs to any road, footpath, berm, reserve or public place as a result of a breach of the provisions of this Bylaw, the cost of repairing the road, footpath, berm, reserve or public place may be recovered from the owner or person in charge of the vehicle, horse or item causing the damage.

26. ENFORCEMENT POWERS

- 26.1 The Council may, under section 163 of the Local Government Act 2002, remove or

alter a work or thing that has been constructed in breach of this Bylaw and may recover any costs of removal or alteration from the person who committed the breach.

27. POWER TO AMEND SCHEDULES BY RESOLUTION

27.1 Council may from time to time by resolution, substitute or make additions or alterations to any schedule of this Bylaw.

This Bylaw was made pursuant to a resolution passed by the Waikato District Council on Date, Month 2023.

THE COMMON SEAL of WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL was hereto affixed in the presence of:

Mayor

Chief Executive

SCHEDULE I

**AREAS WHERE SKATEBOARDS ARE
PROHIBITED**

Pursuant to the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Local Government Act 2002 **Council Hereby Declares** the following areas to be no riding areas at all times.

The following portions of roads are hereby constituted restricted and no person may ride or use any Skateboard, Scooter or Roller Blades in the following areas except with the written consent of the Council:

Huntly	<p>Main Street on both sides including Garden Place and carparks or open spaces connected to Main Street from its intersection with Great South Road in the North to the Railway Overbridge in the South.</p> <p>The access to Venna Fry Lane from Main Street between the Civic Centre and the Waikato District Library.</p> <p>The Riverside carpark.</p> <p>On the Railway footbridge across the Waikato River connecting Main Street with Bridge Street, Huntly West.</p> <p>Bridge Street, Huntly West on both sides from its intersection with Harris Street to the railway footbridge.</p>
Ngaaruawaahia	<p>Great South Road on the eastern side from its intersection with Martin Street to its intersection with Market Street.</p> <p>Jesmond Street on its northern side from its intersection with Market Street to its intersection with Great South Road.</p> <p>Jesmond Street on its southern side from its intersection with Waikato Esplanade to its intersection with Great South Road.</p> <p>Galileo Street on both sides from its intersection with Martin Street to its intersection with Jesmond Street.</p>
Raglan	<p>Bow Street on its northern side from its intersection with James Street to its intersection with Wallis Street.</p> <p>Bow Street on its southern side from its intersection with Bankart Street to its intersection with Wi Neera Street.</p> <p>Wainui Road on both sides from its intersection with Bow Street to its intersection with Stewart Street.</p> <p>The footpath connecting Bow Street with the footbridge over the Oporu Inlet and on the footbridge over the Oporu Inlet.</p>
Te Kauwhata	<p>Main Road on both sides from its intersection with Baird Avenue to its intersection with Saleyards Road.</p>
Tuakau	<p>That part of George Street between Liverpool Street and Henderson Avenue.</p>